AT+i™

Programmer’s Manual
Version 8.32

for iChip™ CO2128

NetComm®
Contents

1 AT+i Command Set ........................................................................................................ 1-1
  1.1 SCOPE .................................................................................................................... 1-1
  1.2 AT+i COMMAND GUIDELINES ............................................................................. 1-1
  1.3 AT+i COMMAND FORMAT .................................................................................. 1-1
  1.4 ESCAPE CODE SEQUENCE ................................................................................. 1-2
  1.5 SOCKET COMMAND ABORT ................................................................................ 1-2
  1.6 FLEXIBLE HOST AND MODEM INTERFACES ...................................................... 1-2
  1.7 AUTO BAUD RATE DETECTION ............................................................................ 1-3
  1.8 HIGH SPEED USART .......................................................................................... 1-4
  1.9 RESET VIA SERIAL LINK ..................................................................................... 1-4
  1.10 ENTERING RESCUE MODE DURING RUNTIME .................................................. 1-5
  1.11 INTERNET SESSION HANG-UP PROCEDURE (MODEM ONLY) ......................... 1-5
  1.12 MODEM STARTUP ............................................................................................... 1-5
  1.13 ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER ................................................................... 1-5
  1.14 iCHIP READINESS INDICATION ......................................................................... 1-6
  1.15 PROGRAMMING iCHIP’s SERIAL NUMBER INTO FLASH MEMORY ............... 1-6
     1.15.1 +iSNUM — iChip Serial Number ................................................................. 1-6
  1.16 PROGRAMMING A UNIQUE ID STRING INTO FLASH MEMORY ...................... 1-7
     1.16.1 +iUID — Unique ID ...................................................................................... 1-7

2 General Format ............................................................................................................ 2-1
  2.1 AT+i COMMANDS BY CATEGORY ....................................................................... 2-1

3 AT+i Result Code Summary ....................................................................................... 3-1

4 Report Status ........................................................................................................... 4-1
  4.1 +i[i]RP — REPORT STATUS .................................................................................. 4-1
  4.2 STATUS MESSAGE FORMAT ............................................................................... 4-3

5 Connection ............................................................................................................... 5-1
  5.1 +iBDRA — FORCES iCHIP INTO AUTO BAUD RATE MODE ............................... 5-1
  5.2 +iUP — INITIATE INTERNET SESSION ............................................................... 5-2
  5.3 +ITUP — TRIGGERED INTERNET SESSION INITIATION .................................... 5-3
  5.4 +IDOWN — TERMINATE INTERNET SESSION .................................................... 5-5
  5.5 +iPING — SEND A PING REQUEST TO A REMOTE SERVER ............................. 5-6

6 E-mail Send Commands ............................................................................................ 6-1
  6.1 +iEMA — ACCEPT ASCII-CODED LINES FOR E-MAIL SEND ............................ 6-1
  6.2 +iEMB — ACCEPT BINARY DATA FOR IMMEDIATE E-MAIL SEND .................. 6-2
  6.3 +IE* — TERMINATE BINARY E-MAIL ............................................................... 6-4

7 E-mail Retrieve ......................................................................................................... 7-1
  7.1 +iRML — RETRIEVE MAIL LIST .......................................................................... 7-1
  7.2 +iRMH — RETRIEVE MAIL HEADER ............................................................... 7-2
  7.3 +iRMM — RETRIEVE MAIL MESSAGE ............................................................. 7-3
### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HTTP Client Interface</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>+iRLNK — RETRIEVE LINK</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>+iSLNK — SUBMIT A POST REQUEST TO A WEB SERVER</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Web Server Interface</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>+iWWW — ACTIVATE EMBEDDED WEB SERVER</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>+iWNXT — RETRIEVE NEXT CHANGED WEB PARAMETER</td>
<td>9-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>+i@FOPN — FTP OPEN SESSION</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>+iFDL — FTP DIRECTORY LISTING</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>+iFDNL — FTP DIRECTORY NAMES LISTING</td>
<td>10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>+iFMKD — FTP MAKE DIRECTORY</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>+iFCWD — FTP CHANGE WORKING DIRECTORY</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>+iFSZ — FTP FILE SIZE</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>+iFRCV — FTP RECEIVE FILE</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>+iFSTO — FTP OPEN FILE FOR STORAGE</td>
<td>10-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>+iFAPN — FTP OPEN FILE FOR APPENDING</td>
<td>10-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10</td>
<td>+iFSND — FTP SEND FILE DATA</td>
<td>10-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.11</td>
<td>+iFCLF — FTP CLOSE FILE</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12</td>
<td>+iFDEL — FTP DELETE FILE</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.13</td>
<td>+iFCLS — FTP CLOSE SESSION</td>
<td>10-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Telnet Client</td>
<td>11-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>+iTOPN — TELNET OPEN SESSION</td>
<td>11-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>+iTRCV — TELNET RECEIVE DATA</td>
<td>11-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>+iTSND — TELNET SEND DATA LINE</td>
<td>11-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>+iTBSN[ ] — TELNET SEND A BYTE STREAM</td>
<td>11-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>+iTFSH[%] — FLUSH TELNET SOCKET’S OUTBOUND DATA</td>
<td>11-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>+iTCLS — TELNET CLOSE SESSION</td>
<td>11-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Direct Socket Interface</td>
<td>12-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>+iSTCP — OPEN AND CONNECT A TCP SOCKET</td>
<td>12-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>+iSUDP — OPEN A CONNECTIONLESS UDP SOCKET</td>
<td>12-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>+iTCLP — OPEN A TCP LISTENING SOCKET</td>
<td>12-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>+iLSST — GET A LISTENING SOCKET’S ACTIVE CONNECTION STATUS</td>
<td>12-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>+iSSST — GET A SINGLE SOCKET STATUS REPORT</td>
<td>12-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>+iSCS — GET A SOCKET CONNECTION STATUS REPORT</td>
<td>12-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>+iSSND[%] — SEND A BYTE STREAM TO A SOCKET</td>
<td>12-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>+iSRCV — RECEIVE A BYTE STREAM FROM A SOCKET’S INPUT BUFFER</td>
<td>12-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>+iGPNM — GET PEER NAME FOR A SPECIFIED SOCKET</td>
<td>12-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.10</td>
<td>+iSDMP — DUMP SOCKET BUFFER</td>
<td>12-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.11</td>
<td>+iSFSH[%] — FLUSH SOCKET’S OUTBOUND DATA</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.12</td>
<td>+iSCLS — CLOSE SOCKET</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13</strong> Special Modem Commands</td>
<td>13-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1 +iMCM — ISSUE INTERMEDIATE COMMAND TO MODEM</td>
<td>13-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong> IP Registration</td>
<td>14-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1 E-MAIL REGISTRATION</td>
<td>14-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2 SOCKET REGISTRATION</td>
<td>14-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.3 WEB SERVER REGISTRATION</td>
<td>14-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong> Secure Socket Protocol</td>
<td>15-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1 ESTABLISHING AN SSL3/TLS1 SOCKET CONNECTION</td>
<td>15-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.2 SENDING AND RECEIVING DATA OVER AN SSL3/TLS1 SOCKET</td>
<td>15-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3 SSL3/TLS1 HANDSHAKE AND SESSION EXAMPLE</td>
<td>15-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.4 SECURE FTP SESSION ON iCHIP</td>
<td>15-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.5 +iSSL — SECURE SOCKET CONNECTION HANDSHAKE</td>
<td>15-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6 +i[@]FOPS — SECURE FTP OPEN SESSION</td>
<td>15-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong> Network Time Client</td>
<td>16-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17</strong> MIME Encapsulated E-Mail Messages</td>
<td>17-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1 iCHIP-GENERATED BINARY MESSAGE FORMATS</td>
<td>17-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2 MIME-RELATED AT+i COMMANDS AND PARAMETERS</td>
<td>17-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.1 Binary Attachment Parameters</td>
<td>17-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.2 Defining A Textual Body for Binary Messages</td>
<td>17-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3 MIME-ENCAPSULATED E-MAIL MESSAGE FORMAT</td>
<td>17-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong> Flow Control</td>
<td>18-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.1 HOST ✧ iCHIP SOFTWARE FLOW CONTROL</td>
<td>18-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2 SOFTWARE FLOW CONTROL DIAGRAM IN BINARY E-MAIL SEND</td>
<td>18-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3 SOFTWARE FLOW CONTROL DURING A SOCKET SEND</td>
<td>18-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4 SOFTWARE FLOW CONTROL DIAGRAM IN SOCKET SEND</td>
<td>18-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5 HOST ✧ iCHIP HARDWARE FLOW CONTROL</td>
<td>18-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19</strong> Remote Firmware Update</td>
<td>19-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>19-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2 UPDATING FIRMWARE FROM A REMOTE SERVER</td>
<td>19-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.3 +iRFU — REMOTE FIRMWARE UPDATE</td>
<td>19-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20</strong> iChip Parameter Update</td>
<td>20-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>20-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2 REMOTE PARAMETER FILE (RPF) STRUCTURE</td>
<td>20-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.3 HEADER PARAMETER NAMES AND VALUES</td>
<td>20-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.4 UPLOADING A PARAMETERS UPDATE FILE TO iCHIP</td>
<td>20-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

### 21 iChip Embedded Web Server

21.1 INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 21-1
21.2 FEATURES ........................................................................... 21-1
21.3 WEB SERVER MODES ............................................................... 21-2
21.4 THE APPLICATION WEBSITE .................................................. 21-2
21.5 PARAMETER TAGS ................................................................. 21-3
21.6 iCHIP CONFIGURATION MODE ................................................. 21-3
21.7 HOST INTERACTION MODE ..................................................... 21-4
21.8 WEBSITE CREATION, PACKING, AND UPLOADING ................ 21-5
21.9 MANIPULATING VARIABLES IN THE APPLICATION WEBSITE . 21-5
21.10 SECURITY AND RESTRICTIONS .............................................. 21-7
21.11 PARAMETER UPDATE ERROR HANDLING ............................ 21-8
21.12 FILE TYPES SUPPORTED BY iCHIP’S WEB SERVER ................. 21-8

### 22 iChip RAS Server

22.1 INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 22-1
22.2 RAS PARAMETERS ............................................................... 22-1
22.3 RAS THEORY OF OPERATION ................................................ 22-2
  22.3.1 Auto PPP RAS Mode ....................................................... 22-2
  22.3.2 SerialNET Mode ........................................................... 22-3
  22.3.3 Lost Carrier ............................................................... 22-3
  22.3.4 Restrictions ............................................................... 22-3

### 23 File Transfer Protocol (FTP) Theory of Operation

23.1 INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 23-1
23.2 iCHIP FAMILY FTP CLIENT COMMAND SET .......................... 23-1
23.3 iCHIP FTP CLIENT OPERATION MODE .................................... 23-1
23.4 FTP COMMAND SOCKET ..................................................... 23-1
23.5 FTP RECEIVE FLOW .......................................................... 23-2

### 24 Telnet Client Operation

### 25 Secure Socket Protocol Theory of Operation

25.1 INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 25-1
25.2 GENERATING CERTIFICATES FOR USE WITH SERVERS .......... 25-1
25.3 USING THE OPENSSL PACKAGE TO CREATE CERTIFICATES ... 25-1
25.4 CREATING A CERTIFICATE AUTHORITY .................................. 25-2
  25.4.1 Creating the CA Environment ........................................... 25-2
  25.4.2 Creating the Test CA Configuration File ............................ 25-2
  25.4.3 Creating a Self-Signed Root Certificate ............................ 25-3
25.5 SIGNING A CERTIFICATE WITH A CA CERTIFICATE ............... 25-4
  25.5.1 Creating a Certificate Request ......................................... 25-4
  25.5.2 Using the Test CA to Issue the Certificate ......................... 25-5

### 26 Remote AT+i Service

26.1 INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 26-1
26.2 REMOTE AT+i COMMANDS ................................................ 26-1
26.3 CLOSING A REMOTE AT+i SESSION ..................................... 26-1
26.4 CAVEATS AND RESTRICTIONS ............................................. 26-1
## Contents

27 Nonvolatile Parameter Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.1</td>
<td>Parameter Descriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>+IFD — Restore All Parameters to Factory Defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3</td>
<td>Operational Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.1</td>
<td>+IXRC — Extended Result Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.2</td>
<td>+IDMD — Modem Dial Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.3</td>
<td>+IMIS — Modem Initialization String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.4</td>
<td>+IMTP — Set Type of Modem Connected to iChip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.5</td>
<td>+IWTC — Wait Time Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.6</td>
<td>+ITTO — TCP Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.7</td>
<td>+IPGT — PING Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.8</td>
<td>+IMPS — Max PPP Packet Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.9</td>
<td>+ITTR — TCP Retransmit Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.10</td>
<td>+IBDRF — Define A Fixed Baud Rate on Host Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.11</td>
<td>+IBDRM — Define A Fixed Baud Rate on iChip &lt;-&gt; Modem Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.12</td>
<td>+IBDRD — Baud Rate Divider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.13</td>
<td>+iAWS — Activate WEB Server Automatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.14</td>
<td>+iLATI — TCP/IP Listening Socket to Service Remote AT+I Commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.15</td>
<td>+iFLW — Set Flow Control Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.16</td>
<td>+iCPF — Active Communications Platform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.17</td>
<td>+iPSE — Set Power Save Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.18</td>
<td>+ISDM — Service Disabling Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.19</td>
<td>+iDF — IP Protocol ‘Don’t Fragment’ Bit Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.20</td>
<td>+iCKSM — Checksum Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.21</td>
<td>+iHIF — Host Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.22</td>
<td>+iMIF — Modem Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.23</td>
<td>+iADCL — ADC Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.24</td>
<td>+iADCΔ — ADC Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.25</td>
<td>+iADC — ADC Polling Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.26</td>
<td>+iADCP — ADC GPIO Pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.27</td>
<td>+IRR — iChip Readiness Report Activation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.3.28</td>
<td>+IRRHW — iChip Readiness Hardware Pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>ISP Connection Parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4.1</td>
<td>+ISPn — Set ISP Phone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4.2</td>
<td>+iATH — Set PPP Authentication Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4.3</td>
<td>+iUSRN — Define Connection User Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4.4</td>
<td>+iPWD — Define Connection Password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4.5</td>
<td>+RDL — Number of Times to Redial ISP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4.6</td>
<td>+iRTO — Delay Period between Redials to ISP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

### 27.5 Server Profile Parameters

27.5.1 +iLVS — ‘Leave on Server’ Flag .......................................................... 27-44
27.5.2 +iDNSn — Define Domain Name Server IP Address .......................... 27-45
27.5.3 +iSMTP — Define SMTP Server Name .............................................. 27-46
27.5.4 +iSMA — SMTP Authentication Method ............................................. 27-47
27.5.5 +iSMU — Define SMTP Login User Name ......................................... 27-48
27.5.6 +iSMP — Define SMTP Login Password ......................................... 27-49
27.5.7 +iPOP3 — Define POP3 Server Name .................................................. 27-50
27.5.8 +iMBX — Define POP3 Mailbox Name ............................................. 27-51
27.5.9 +iMPWD — Define POP3 Mailbox Password .................................. 27-52
27.5.10 +iNTSn — Define Network Time Server ......................................... 27-53
27.5.11 +NTOD — Define Network Time-of-Day Activation Flag ................. 27-54
27.5.12 +iGMT0 — Define Greenwich Mean Time Offset ............................ 27-55
27.5.13 +iDSTD — Define Daylight Savings Transition Rule ....................... 27-56
27.5.14 +iPDSn — Define PING Destination Server .................................. 27-57
27.5.15 +iPFR — PING Destination Server Polling Frequency ..................... 27-58

### 27.6 +UFn — User Fields and Macro Substitution ................................. 27-59

### 27.7 Email Format Parameters ............................................................. 27-60

27.7.1 +iXFH — Transfer Headers Flag ...................................................... 27-61
27.7.2 +iHDL — Limit Number of Header Lines ....................................... 27-62
27.7.3 +iFLS — Define Filter String ......................................................... 27-63
27.7.4 +iDELf — Email Delete Filter String ............................................ 27-64
27.7.5 +iSBJ — Email Subject Field ......................................................... 27-65
27.7.6 +iTOA — Define Primary Addressee ............................................. 27-66
27.7.7 +iTO — Email ‘To’ Description/Name .......................................... 27-67
27.7.8 +iREA — Return Email Address ...................................................... 27-68
27.7.9 +iFRM — Email ‘From’ Description/Name ..................................... 27-69
27.7.10 +iCCn — Define Alternate Addressee <n> .................................... 27-70
27.7.11 +iMT — Media Type Value ............................................................ 27-71
27.7.12 +iMST — Media Subtype String ...................................................... 27-72
27.7.13 +iFN — Attachment File Name ....................................................... 27-73

### 27.8 HTTP Parameters ......................................................................... 27-74

27.8.1 +iURL — Default URL Address ....................................................... 27-75
27.8.2 +iCTT — Define Content Type Field in POST Request .................... 27-76
27.8.3 +iWPWD — Password for Application Website Authentication ........ 27-77

### 27.9 RAS Server Parameters ............................................................. 27-78

27.9.1 +iRAR — RAS RINGs ................................................................. 27-78
27.9.2 +iRAU — Define RAS Login User Name ....................................... 27-79
27.9.3 +iRAP — Password for RAS Authentication .................................. 27-80
### Contents

##### 27.12 IP REGISTRATION PARAMETERS
- 27.12.1 +iRRMA — IP Registration Mail Address
- 27.12.2 +iRRSV — IP Registration Host Server Name
- 27.12.3 +iRRWS — IP Registration Web Server
- 27.12.4 +iRRRL — IP Registration Return Link

##### 27.14 REMOTE FIRMWARE UPDATE PARAMETERS
- 27.14.1 +iUEN — Remote Firmware Update Flag
- 27.14.2 +iUSRV — Remote Firmware Update Server Name
- 27.14.3 +iUUSR — Remote Firmware Update FTP User Name
- 27.14.4 +iUPWD — Remote Firmware Update FTP User Password

##### 27.16 SECURE SOCKET PROTOCOL PARAMETERS
- 27.16.1 +iCS — Define the SSL3/TLS Cipher Suite
- 27.16.2 +iCA — Define SSL3/TLS Certificate Authority
- 27.16.3 +iCERT — Define SSL3/TLS1 Certificate
- 27.16.4 +iPKEY — Define iChip’s Private Key

### 28 SERIALNET THEORY OF OPERATION
- 28.1 Introduction
- 28.2 SerialNET Mode
- 28.3 Client Device
- 28.4 Secure SerialNET
- 28.5 Automatic SerialNET Server Wake-Up Procedure
- 28.6 Transmit Packets
- 28.7 Completing a SerialNET Session
- 28.8 SerialNET Failed Connection
- 28.9 Local Serial Port Configuration
- 28.10 Activation Command
- 28.11 Remote Initiation/Termination
- 28.12 SerialNET over TELNET

### 29 SERIALNET MODE INITIATION
- 29.1 +iSNMD — Activate SerialNET Mode

### 30 IP REGISTRATION
- 30.1 E-Mail Registration
- 30.2 Socket Registration
- 30.3 Web Server Registration
## Contents

31 SERIALNET MODE PARAMETERS…………………………………………………31-111

31.1 +iDSTR — Define Disconnection String for SerialNET………31-111
31.2 +IFCHR — Flush Character………………………………………………31-112
31.3 +iHSRV | +iHSRn — Host Server Name/IP……………………31-113
31.4 +iHSS — Assign Special Characters to Hosts………………31-114
31.5 +iIATO — Inactivity Timeout……………………………………31-115
31.6 +iLPRT — SerialNET Device Listening Port………………31-116
31.7 +iMBTB — Max Bytes To Buffer…………………………31-117
31.8 +iMCBF — Maximum Characters before Socket Flush……31-118
31.9 +iMTTF — Max Timeout to Socket Flush………………31-119
31.10 +iSDT — SerialNET Dialup Timeout…………………………31-120
31.11 +iSLED — SerialNET Indicator Signal……………………31-121
31.12 +iSNRD — SerialNET Device Re-Initialization Delay……31-122
31.13 +iSNSI — SerialNET Device Serial Interface…………31-123
31.14 +iSPN — SerialNET Server Phone Number………………31-124
31.15 +iSTYP — SerialNET Device Socket Type………………31-125
31.16 +iSWT SerialNET Wake-UpTimeout……………………………31-126
31.17 +iPTD — SerialNET Packets to Discard………………31-127

32 APPENDIX A …………………………………………………………………………32-1

32.1 MIME CONTENT TYPES AND SUBTYPES……………………………32-1

33 Index ……………………………………………………………………………………33-1
Figures

Figure 7-1 E-Mail Receive (RMM) Flow Diagram .................................................. 7-5
Figure 23-1 Software Flow Control in Binary E-Mail Send................................. 18-3
Figure 24-2 Software Flow Control in Socket Send ............................................. 18-5
Figure 24-3 Minimum Hardware Flow Control Connections............................... 18-6
Figure 26-1: iChip Web Server Modes ............................................................... 21-2
Figure 29-1 FTP Receive Flowchart ..................................................................... 23-2
Tables

Table 2-1 AT+i Commands by Category ................................................................. 2-5
Table 3-1 AT+i Result Code Summary ................................................................. 3-3
Table 1-1 Report Status Message Format ............................................................. 4-6
Table 22-1 Binary Attachment Parameters ......................................................... 17-2
Table 25-1 Header Parameter Names and Values ................................................. 20-2
Table 34-1 Nonvolatile Parameter Database ....................................................... 27-6
Table 34-1 MIME Content Types and Subtypes ................................................... 28-3
1 AT+i Command Set

1.1 Scope

This manual describes Connect One’s AT+i™ interface standard, protocol, and syntax for the iChip CO2128.

1.2 AT+i Command Guidelines

AT+i commands are an extension to the basic AT command set. They are parsed and acted upon by iChip.

iChip in dial-up mode only: When iChip is in COMMAND mode, basic AT commands and raw data (not prefixed by AT+i) are transparently transferred to the underlying modem Digital Communications Equipment (DCE), where they are serviced. When transferring data transparently to the DCE, the hardware flow control signals (CTS, RTS, DTR and DSR) are mirrored across the iChip, unless disabled by the FLW parameter. AT and AT+i commands may be issued intermittently. During an Internet session, when iChip is online, an AT command can be sent to the modem using the AT+iMCM command.

The ASCII ISO 646 character set (CCITT T.50 International Alphabet 5, American Standard Code for Information Interchange) is used for issuing commands and responses. Only the low-order 7 bits of each character are used for commands and parameters; the high-order bit is ignored. Uppercase characters are equivalent to lowercase ones.

1.3 AT+i Command Format

An AT+i command line is a string of characters sent from the host to the iChip while it is in command state. The command line has a prefix, body, and terminator. Each command must begin with the character sequence AT+i and terminated by a carriage return <CR>. Commands can be entered either in uppercase or lowercase.

iChip in dial-up mode only: Commands that do not begin with the AT+i prefix are transferred to the underlying DCE, where they are parsed and acted upon. DCE responses are transparently returned to the host.

The AT+i command body is restricted to printable ASCII characters (032–126). The command terminator is the ASCII <CR> character. The command line interpretation begins upon receipt of the carriage return character. An exception to this rule are the AT+iEMB, AT+iSSND, AT+iTBSN and AT+iFSND commands.

When ECHO is enabled, the <CR> character is echoed as a two-character sequence: <CR><LF> (Carriage Return+Line Feed).

Characters within the AT+i command line are parsed as commands with associated parameter values.

The iChip supports editing of command lines by recognizing a backspace character. When ECHO is enabled, the iChip responds to receipt of a backspace by echoing a backspace character, a space character, and another backspace. When ECHO is disabled, backspace characters are treated as data characters without any further processing.
If a syntax error is found anywhere in a command line, the remainder of the line is ignored and the I/ERROR result code returned.

An AT+i command is accepted by iChip once the previous command has been fully executed, which is normally indicated by the return of an appropriate result code.

Due to the fact that iChip is intended for Machine-to-Machine applications, only limited parsing is performed on AT+i commands it receives from the host. The following restrictions apply:

- When setting parameters to values larger than the 65535 limit, the values is accepted as modulo 65535.
- The validity of input IP addresses is not checked.
- Illegal numbers, for example, 0.5 or 1.5 are not checked for validity.

1.4 Escape Code Sequence

While the iChip is in Internet mode attending to Internet communications, it is possible to break into the communications and abort the Internet mode in an orderly manner. This is achieved by sending the iChip a sequence of three (+) ASCII characters (+++) after a half second silence period. In response to this, the iChip:

- Shuts down Internet communications.
- Terminates data transmission to the host.
- Performs a software reset.
- Responds with an I/ERROR (056) message.
- Returns to command mode.

A maximum delay of 10msec may elapse from the time the (+++) escape sequence is sent until iChip cuts off transmission to the host. The interrupted Internet activity is not completed. Nevertheless, this is considered to comprise a session. Thus, parameters set with the (-) character are restored to their permanent value.

1.5 Socket Command Abort

While the iChip is in Internet mode, during a TCP or UDP socket operation, it is possible to override iChip's normal timeout procedure and abort the current socket operation in an orderly manner. This is achieved by sending the iChip a sequence of three ASCII (-) characters (---) following a half second silence period. The socket commands to which this applies are: STCP, SUDP, SSND, and SFSH. When iChip detects the socket abort command, it aborts the last socket command and returns an I/ERROR following the STCP and SUDP commands, or I/OK during an SSND or SFSH command.

1.6 Flexible Host and Modem Interfaces

The flexible host and modem interfaces feature enables users to select the interface through which iChip accepts AT+i commands from the host processor, as well as the interface through which AT+i commands are sent to a dialup or cellular modem.

Available host interfaces are:
- USART0
- USART1
- USART2
- USB Device (identifies itself as a CDC device)
- USB Host (supports only USB Modem class)

Available modem interfaces are:
- USART0
- USART1
- USART2
- USB Device
- USB Host (only Motorola G24 USB GSM modem is supported)

As a USB host/device, iChip supports the Full-Speed USB standard (12Mbps).

Host-to-iChip interface is selected by setting the value of the Host Interface (HIF) parameter. Any value from 1 to 5 specifies a certain choice of interface, while a 0 value specifies automatic interface detection. In automatic interface detection mode, the first character sent from the host over one of the supported interfaces sets the host interface to be used throughout that session until the next iChip power cycle.

When automatic host interface detection mode is enabled, a host is connected to one of the USARTs, and the Host Fixed Baud Rate (BDRF) parameter is set to ‘a’ (automatic baud rate detection), the first character the host has to send to iChip in order to trigger detection must be an ‘a’ or ‘A’. If BDRF is set to a fixed baud rate, any character sent from the host triggers automatic host interface detection.

In a similar fashion, an iChip-to-modem interface can be selected using the Modem Interface (MIF) parameter, except that automatic modem interface detection is not available.

Note that any changes to the HIF and MIF parameters take effect only after the following iChip power-up. Also note that iChip cannot be operated in SerialNET mode when the HIF parameter is set to automatic mode. Sending an SNMD command (activate SerialNET mode) with HIF set to automatic mode will result in an error message I/ERROR (122). In addition, any feature that requires setting a fixed baud rate requires setting a fixed host interface, as well.

Hardware flow control is supported on USART0 and USART1 only. Hardware signal mirroring is enabled only if the host and modem interfaces are set to either USART0 or USART1. See description of Bit 2 of the FLW parameter.

### 1.7 Auto Baud Rate Detection

iChip supports auto baud rate detection on the host serial communications line. After power-up, iChip enters auto baud mode when the BDRF parameter is set to the value ‘a’. The `AT+iBDRA` command forces iChip into auto baud mode while it is already in operation.
In auto baud mode, iChip expects an A or a character. This is usually the first character sent, since in command mode a meaningful command is always prefixed by AT+i.

The host may send an a or A to the iChip to allow it to determine the host’s baud rate. It may also send a complete AT+i command. In any case, iChip detects the A or a character, determines the correct baud rate, and configures its serial channel during the stop bit. Thus, the next character is received by the serial port at the correct baud rate. The A itself is retained as well. iChip supports auto baud rate detection for the following baud rates: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200.

When the BDRF parameter contains a fixed baud rate, iChip initializes to the specified baud rate without entering auto baud rate mode. Commands issued by the host must be sent using that baud rate in order to be recognized. In this case, iChip can be forced into auto baud rate mode by holding the special input signal low for not more than five seconds following power-up.

**iChip dial-up mode only:** When the BDRM parameter is set to an a value, iChip assumes the attached modem has the auto baud rate feature. Once the host <> iChip baud rate is determined, the iChip <> modem baud rate is set to the same rate. Any other BDRM value is used as a fixed baud rate to the modem.

### 1.8 High Speed USART

Very high baud rates, up to 3Mbps, can be reached between host and iChip via one of iChip’s USARTs. The BDRD parameter acts as baud rate divider. When set to _0_, iChip sets its host USART baud rate according to the value of the BDRF parameter. When set to any value in the range 1-255, it divides the maximum supported baud rate – 3Mbps – by that value. The quotient of this division is set as the host baud rate, and the value of BDRF is ignored. For example, if BDRD is set to 2, then the host baud rate will be 3Mbps÷2=1.5Mbps.

If the iChip <> modem interface is a USART, BDRD is set to any value other than _0_; and the modem baud rate is set to Auto (BDRM=_a_), then the modem baud rate will be set to a fixed value of 115,200bps.

In SerialNET mode, you can specify that host <> iChip baud rate over USART be determined by the BDRD parameter. You do so by setting the first field of the SNSI parameter (<baud>) to _0_.

### 1.9 Reset via Serial Link

Issuing a BREAK signal on the host serial link effectively resets the iChip. A BREAK signal is issued by transmitting a LOW (zero value) for a period that is longer than 23 bits at the current baud rate. Considerably lowering the host baud rate (300 baud or less) and transmitting a binary zero generates a BREAK signal. After a BREAK signal is issued, iChip requires 4 seconds to complete the reset cycle before commands can be issued. When iChip is configured for auto baud rate, the BREAK method is especially useful to force iChip back into auto baud rate mode when iChip and the host lose synchronization.
1.10 Entering Rescue Mode during Runtime

The MSEL (Mode Select) input signal of the iChip (see the iChip CO2128 Datasheet), can be used for entering iChip into Rescue mode.

If MSEL is pulled low (logical 0) for more than 5 seconds during runtime, iChip waits until MSEL is pulled high (logical 1), performs a software reset and restarts in Rescue mode. In Rescue mode, iChip performs the following operations:

- If in SerialNET mode — iChip exits SerialNET mode (changes SNMD value to 0).
- If serial baud rate (BDRF or BDRD) is set to a fixed value — iChip forces auto baud rate detection. BDRF/BDRD value will be used again upon the next power-up.
- If Always Online mode is defined (TUP=2), or Automatic Router Start is enabled (ARS=1) — iChip bypasses this mode, which means that iChip does not attempt to go online until the next software or hardware reset.
- If the Host Interface parameter (HIF) is set to a fixed interface, it is forced into auto host interface detection mode (HIF=0).

1.11 Internet Session Hang-Up Procedure (Modem Only)

Upon completion of a dialup Internet session, the iChip automatically executes a modem hang-up procedure:

- The DTR line is dropped.
- After a 1 second delay, iChip raises the DTR.
- If the modem responds to the DTR drop with a No Carrier then Done. Otherwise, iChip issues a (+++) to the modem followed by ATH.

1.12 Modem Startup

Following power-up and baud rate determination, iChip in dial-up mode issues the AT<CR> command to the modem to configure the modem’s baud rate.

1.13 Analog-to-Digital Converter

iChip contains an Analog-to-Digital (A/D) 8-bit converter that receives analog input voltage through the ADC signal. This input voltage can be monitored: if it reaches a predefined upper threshold or goes below a certain lower threshold, an acknowledgement can be sent. This acknowledgement is sent to the host processor through one of iChip’s general-purpose I/O pins (GPIO).

Input voltage can be polled every predefined number of milliseconds. In addition, a report can be obtained at any given time by issuing the AT+iRP19 command.

The following parameters determine the behavior of the A/D converter:

- ADCL and ADCD specify threshold and delta values, respectively. If the value read from the register of the A/D converter is greater than the sum of ADCL and ADCD, then the GPIO pin specified by the ADCP parameter is asserted High. If that value is less than ADCL minus ADCD, the GPIO pin is asserted Low.
- The ADCT parameter defines an interval, in milliseconds, between consecutive queries of the value of the A/D converter’s register. iChip’s response time to value changes is up to 40ms.

In order to enable the A/D converter polling mechanism, you must, at the very least, set the ADCL, ADCT, and ADCP parameters to a non-zero value.

The following table summarizes the behavior of the A/D converter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADC Register Value</th>
<th>GPIO Pin State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R &gt; L+D</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R &lt; L-D</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- R — ADC register value, which is a binary representation of the A/D converter’s analog input voltage.
- L — Base level, or threshold, as defined by the ADCL parameter.
- D — Delta, as defined by the ADCD parameter.

### 1.14 iChip Readiness Indication

This iChip Readiness Indication feature provides an indication of iChip’s readiness to accept AT+i commands following a hardware reset. Using this feature, iChip can also notify the host when it is ready for IP communication.

This functionality is based on two parameters – RRA and RRHW. The RRA parameter can be set to send a software message to the host, assert a dedicated hardware pin, or do both. The RRHW parameter specifies which of iChip’s I/O pins will be asserted.

The hardware pin specified by the RRHW parameter is asserted High immediately after power up. It will be asserted Low when iChip is ready to receive AT+i commands, and asserted High again following iChip’s response to any AT+i command.

### 1.15 Programming iChip’s Serial Number into Flash Memory

You can use the AT+iSNUM command to program the iChip serial number into flash memory. This can be done only once.

#### 1.15.1 +iSNUM — iChip Serial Number

**Syntax:** AT+iSNUM=<serial_number>

Programs iChip’s serial number into flash memory.

**Parameters:**

- `<serial_number>` iChip’s serial number consisting 8 hexadecimal characters. The serial number can be assigned only once, while the current serial number is still FFFFFFFF. Once a serial number is assigned, it cannot be modified. To find out the current serial number, use the AT+iRP5 command.

**Default:** The serial number assigned at the factory.

**Result Code:**
1.16 Programming a Unique ID String into Flash Memory

You can use the AT+iUID command to enable programming of a unique 8-character ID string for each iChip in iChip’s flash memory.

1.16.1 +iUID — Unique ID

Syntax: AT+iUID=<ID>

Programs a unique ID number into the flash memory that iChip is connected to.

Parameters:

<ID> A unique string consisting of 8 characters or less. This string can be assigned only once, while the current ID is still FFFFFFFF...FFFF. Once an ID is assigned, it cannot be modified.

Default: FFFFFFFF

Result Code:

I/OK If ID string is 8 characters or less in length and is being set for the first time.

I/ERROR(065) ID already exists (not all FF)

AT+iUID? Returns the current UID value followed by I/OK.

AT+iUID=? Returns the message «String» followed by I/OK.
## 2 General Format

**AT+i<cc>[<del>][<parameter> | #UFn]…<CR>**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;cc&gt; (or &lt;par&gt;)</th>
<th>2–4 letter command code (&lt;cc&gt;) or parameter name (&lt;par&gt;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;del&gt;</td>
<td>Delimiter: ‘=’, ‘~’, ‘?’, ‘‘, ’’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;parameter&gt;</td>
<td>Optional parameter or data. If &lt;parameter&gt; includes a &lt;del&gt;, as defined above, it must be enclosed in single (_) or double (–) quotes. The terminating &lt;CR&gt; is considered as a terminating quote as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#UFn</td>
<td>User-field macro substitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;CR&gt;</td>
<td>Carriage Return line terminator (ASCII 13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.1 AT+i Commands by Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT+i</td>
<td>Command prefix</td>
<td>Required to precede all commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Host Interface</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En</td>
<td>Echo Mode</td>
<td>n=0 Do not echo host characters&lt;br&gt;n=1 Echo all host characters (default upon power-up)&lt;br&gt;This command is equivalent to and interchangeable with ATEn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameter Database Maintenance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;par&gt;=value</td>
<td>Set parameter</td>
<td>value stored in parameter &lt;par&gt; in nonvolatile memory.&lt;br&gt;&lt;par&gt; retains set value indefinitely after power down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;par&gt;:value</td>
<td>Assign single session parameter value</td>
<td>value is assigned to parameter &lt;par&gt; for the duration of a single Internet session. Following the session, the original value is restored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;par&gt;~value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;par&gt;?</td>
<td>Read parameter</td>
<td>Parameter value is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;par&gt;=?</td>
<td>Parameter allowed values</td>
<td>Returns the allowed values for this parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>Factory Defaults</td>
<td>Restores all parameters to factory defaults.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Status Report</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP&lt;i&gt;</td>
<td>Request status report</td>
<td>Returns a status report value based on &lt;i&gt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDRA</td>
<td>Auto baud rate mode</td>
<td>Forces iChip into auto baud rate detection mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>Connect to Internet</td>
<td>Forces iChip to go online, establish an Internet session, and optionally register its IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUP</td>
<td>Triggered Internet session mode</td>
<td>Enters a mode in which iChip goes online in response to triggers from external signals. It also supports a special Always Online mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>Perform a software reset</td>
<td>Performs a software reset. Forces iChip to terminate an Internet session and go offline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PING</td>
<td>PING a remote system</td>
<td>Sends a PING message and waits for its echo response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![EMA:&lt;text&gt;]</td>
<td>Send textual e-mail</td>
<td>Defines the textual contents of the e-mail body. Following this command, several text lines can be sent in sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![EMB:&lt;sz&gt;,&lt;data&gt;]</td>
<td>Send binary e-mail</td>
<td>Prefixes a binary data stream. The data is encapsulated as a base 64 encoded MIME attachment. Following this prefix, exactly <code>&lt;sz&gt;</code> bytes are streamed to iChip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![E*]</td>
<td>Terminate binary e-mail</td>
<td>Terminates a binary (MIME attachment) e-mail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Send E-mail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![RML]</td>
<td>Retrieve mail list</td>
<td>Retrieves an indexed, short form list of all qualifying messages in mailbox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![RMH:&lt;i&gt;]</td>
<td>Retrieve header</td>
<td>Retrieves only the e-mail header part from the <code>&lt;i&gt;</code>'th e-mail in the mailbox, or the entire mailbox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![RMM:&lt;i&gt;]</td>
<td>Retrieve e-mail</td>
<td>Retrieves all e-mail contents of the <code>&lt;i&gt;</code>'th e-mail in the mailbox, or the entire mailbox.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retrieve E-mail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![RLNK:&lt;URL&gt;]</td>
<td>Retrieve link</td>
<td>Retrieves a file from a URL on a web server. If <code>&lt;URL&gt;</code> is not specified, uses the URL stored in the URL parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![SLNK:&lt;text&gt;]</td>
<td>Send POST request</td>
<td>Sends a file consisting lines of ASCII to a web server defined in the URL parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HTTP Client

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WWW</td>
<td>Activate the web server</td>
<td>Activates iChip’s internal web server. Once activated, remote browsers can surf iChip’s website.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNXT</td>
<td>Retrieve next changed web parameter</td>
<td>Returns the parameter tag name and new value of the next web parameter that has been changed as a result of a submit by a remote browser.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HTTP Server

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@SNMD</td>
<td>Activate SerialNET mode</td>
<td>Activates iChip’s dedicated serial-to-network SerialNET mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SerialNET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Parameters/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOPN</td>
<td>Telnet open session</td>
<td>Opens a Telnet session to a remote Telnet server. If iChip is not online, it is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRCV</td>
<td>Telnet receive</td>
<td>Receives data from a remote Telnet server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSND</td>
<td>Telnet send line</td>
<td>Sends an ASCII data line to a remote Telnet server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBSN[%]</td>
<td>Telnet send binary stream</td>
<td>Sends a binary data stream to a remote Telnet server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFSH[%]</td>
<td>Telnet flush</td>
<td>Flushes a Telnet socket’s outbound data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLS</td>
<td>Telnet close</td>
<td>Closes a Telnet session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Parameters/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOPN</strong></td>
<td>Open FTP link</td>
<td>Opens an FTP command socket to a remote FTP server. If iChip is not online, it is connected. Once an FTP link is established, it can be used to carry out operations on the server's file system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOPS</strong></td>
<td>Open secure FTP link</td>
<td>Opens an FTP link and negotiates an SSL3/TLS1 connection on the control channel. All following FTP operations in this session are performed over an SSL3/TLS1 connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDL</strong></td>
<td>FTP directory listing</td>
<td>Retrieves the remote FTP server's file directory listing. The full server-dependent listing is returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDNL</strong></td>
<td>FTP directory name list</td>
<td>Retrieves the remote FTP server's file directory listing. Only file names are returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FMKD</strong></td>
<td>FTP make directory</td>
<td>Creates a directory on a remote FTP server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FCWD</strong></td>
<td>FTP change directory</td>
<td>Changes a remote FTP server's current directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FSZ</strong></td>
<td>FTP file size</td>
<td>Retrieves the size of a file stored on a remote FTP server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRCV</strong></td>
<td>FTP file receive</td>
<td>Downloads a file from a remote FTP server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FSTO</strong></td>
<td>FTP file store</td>
<td>Opens a file for upload to a remote FTP server. If the file already exists, it is overwritten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAPN</strong></td>
<td>FTP file append</td>
<td>Opens a file on a remote FTP server for appending. If the file does not already exist, it is created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FSND</strong></td>
<td>FTP file send</td>
<td>Sends data to a file on a remote FTP server. The file must be already open by a previous FSTO or FAPN command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FCLF</strong></td>
<td>FTP close file</td>
<td>Closes the currently open file on an FTP server. Any data uploaded to the file with the FSND command is retained on the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FDEL</strong></td>
<td>FTP delete file</td>
<td>Deletes a file from a remote FTP server's file system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FCLS</strong></td>
<td>FTP close</td>
<td>Closes an FTP link.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Parameters/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Socket Interface</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STCP:&lt;host&gt;,&lt;port&gt;[,&lt;lport&gt;]</strong></td>
<td>Socket TCP</td>
<td>Opens and connects a TCP socket. If iChip is not online, it is connected. The responding system is assumed to be a server listening on the specified socket. Returns a handle to the socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUDP:&lt;host&gt;,&lt;rport&gt;[,&lt;lport&gt;]</strong></td>
<td>Socket UDP</td>
<td>Opens, connects, and optionally binds a UDP socket. If iChip is not online, it is connected. Returns a handle to the socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LTCP:&lt;port&gt;,&lt;backlog&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Listening socket</td>
<td>Opens a TCP listening socket on &lt;port&gt;. Allows a maximum of &lt;backlog&gt; concurrent connections. Returns a handle to the socket. Up to two listening sockets are supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSST:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Listening socket status</td>
<td>Returns a list of active socket handles accepted for a listening socket identified by handle &lt;hn&gt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SST:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Single socket status</td>
<td>Returns status of a single socket identified by handle &lt;hn&gt;. A subset of RP4 report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCS:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Socket connection status</td>
<td>Returns status of a single socket identified by handle &lt;hn&gt;. A subset of RP4 report. Does not report number of buffered characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SSND[%]:&lt;hn&gt;,&lt;sz&gt;:&lt;stream&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Socket send</td>
<td>Sends a byte stream of size &lt;sz&gt; to the socket identified by handle &lt;hn&gt;. The % flag indicates automatic socket flush.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SRCV:&lt;hn&gt;[,&lt;max&gt;]</strong></td>
<td>Socket receive</td>
<td>Receives a byte stream from the socket identified by handle &lt;hn&gt;. Accepts up to &lt;max&gt; bytes. If &lt;max&gt; is not specified, all available bytes are retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GPNM:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Get peer name</td>
<td>Retrieves peer name (&lt;IP&gt;:&lt;port&gt;) of a remote connection to the TCP/UDP socket specified by socket handle &lt;hn&gt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SDMP:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Dump socket buffer</td>
<td>Dumps all buffered data currently accumulated in a socket’s input buffer. The socket remains open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SFSH[%]:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Flush socket’s outbound data</td>
<td>Flushes (sends immediately) data accumulated in a socket’s outbound buffer. If the flush-and-acknowledge flag (!) is specified, iChip waits for peer to acknowledge receipt of the TCP packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[!]<strong>SCLS:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>Close socket</td>
<td>Closes a TCP/UDP socket. If that socket is the only socket open and the stay online flag (!) is not specified, iChip terminates the Internet session and goes offline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SSL:&lt;hn&gt;</strong></td>
<td>SSL3/TLS1 socket connection</td>
<td>Negotiates an SSL3/TLS1 connection over an active TCP socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Parameters/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCM</strong></td>
<td>Interlaced modem command</td>
<td>Sends an interlaced AT command to the modem while it is online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RFU</strong></td>
<td>Remote firmware update</td>
<td>Updates firmware from a remote HTTP or FTP server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 2-1 AT+i Commands by Category*
# AT+i Result Code Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response String</th>
<th>Denotation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/OK</td>
<td>Command was successfully executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/BUSY</td>
<td>iChip busy. Command discarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/DONE</td>
<td>iChip completed Internet activity; returned to command mode, or entered SerialNET mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ONLINE</td>
<td>iChip completed Internet activity and returned to command mode, or entered SerialNET mode. iChip issues this response when it has remained online as a result of the stay online flag (!) or as a result of the web server being online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/RCV</td>
<td>Marks beginning of e-mail retrieve mode, with XFH=1. iChip does not respond to any commands, except for (+++) (Break).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/PART</td>
<td>Marks beginning of MIME attachment part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/EOP</td>
<td>Marks end of MIME attachment part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/EOM</td>
<td>Marks end of e-mail message during retrieve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/MBE</td>
<td>This flag is returned when attempting to retrieve mail from an empty mailbox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/UPDATE</td>
<td>iChip is downloading a new firmware version. Allow up to 5 minutes to complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR(\textit{nnn})</td>
<td>Command error encountered. Command discarded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>\textit{nnn}</th>
<th>\textit{Denotation}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Illegal delimiter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Illegal value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>CR expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Number expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>CR or ‘.’ expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>DNS expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>‘.’ or ‘~’ expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>String expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>‘.’ or ‘=’ expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Text expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Syntax error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>‘,’ expected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Illegal command code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Error when setting parameter value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Error when getting parameter value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>User abort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Error when trying to establish PPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Error when trying to establish SMTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Error when trying to establish POP3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Single session body for MIME exceeds the maximum allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Internal memory failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>User aborted the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>~CTSH needs to be LOW to change to hardware flow control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>User aborted last command using ‘---’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Command ignored as irrelevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>iChip serial number already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Timeout on host communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Modem failed to respond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>No dial tone response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>No carrier modem response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Dial failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Modem connection with ISP lost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Access denied to ISP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Unable to locate POP3 server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>POP3 server timed out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Access denied to POP3 server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>POP3 failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>No suitable message in mailbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Unable to locate SMTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>SMTP server timed out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AT+i Result Code Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>SMTP failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Web server IP registration failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>E-mail IP registration failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>No ISP access numbers defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>No PWD entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>POP3 server not defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>MPWD (mailbox password) not defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>REA (return e-mail address) not defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Serial data overflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>E-mail firmware update attempted but not completed. The original firmware remained intact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>SerialNET could not be started due to missing parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>WPA passphrase too short - has to be 8-63 chars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>SerialNET mode error: Host baud rate cannot be determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>SerialNET error: Host Interface undefined (HIF=0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Socket does not exist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Socket empty on receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Socket down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>No available sockets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>PPP open failed for socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Error creating socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Socket send error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Socket receive error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>PPP down for socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Socket flush error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>No carrier error on socket operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Out of memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>An STCP (Open Socket) command specified a local port number that is already in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>SSL initialization/internal CA certificate loading error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>SSL3 negotiation error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Illegal SSL socket handle. Must be an open and active TCP socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Trusted CA certificate does not exist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Decoding error on incoming SSL data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# AT+i Result Code Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>No additional SSL sockets available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Maximum SSL packet size (2K) exceeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>AT+iSSND command failed because size of stream sent exceeded 2048 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>AT+iSSND command failed because checksum calculated does not match checksum sent by host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>HTTP server unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>HTTP server timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>HTTP failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>No URL specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Illegal HTTP host name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Illegal HTTP port number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Illegal URL address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>URL address too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>The AT+iWWW command failed because iChip does not contain a home page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>MAC address exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>No IP address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Illegal SNR threshold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Communications platform already active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Cannot open additional FTP session – all FTP handles in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Not an FTP session handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>FTP server not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Timeout when connecting to FTP server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Failed to login to FTP server (bad username or password or account)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>FTP command could not be completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>FTP data socket could not be opened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Failed to send data on FTP data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>FTP shutdown by remote server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Telnet server not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Timeout when connecting to Telnet server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>Telnet command could not be completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Telnet session shutdown by remote server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>A Telnet session is not currently active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>A Telnet session is already open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>Telnet server refused to switch to BINARY mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Telnet server refused to switch to ASCII mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>RESERVED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Client could not retrieve a ring response e-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Remote peer closed the SerialNET socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>PING destination not found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3-1 AT+i Result Code Summary

**Note:** All iChip response strings are terminated with `<CR><LF>`.
4 Report Status

4.1 +i[RPI — Report Status

Syntax: AT+i[RPI

Returns a status report.

Parameters: i=0..20

Command Options:

i=0 Returns the iChip part number.
i=1 Returns the current firmware revision and date.
i=2 Returns the connection status.
i=3 Returns boot-block revision and date.
i=4 Returns iChip socket status.
i=5 Returns a unique serial number.
i=6 Returns current ARP table.
i=7 Returns socket buffers utilization bitmap. iChip’s DATA_RDY
signal can be used to signal socket buffer status changes in
hardware. This signal is raised when new data in one or more
sockets is available, or when a remote browser has changed a
web parameter. It is lowered when any socket or web
parameter is read.
i=8 Returns current time-of-day based on time retrieved from the
Network Time Server and the GMT offset setting. Returns an
all-zero response if a timestamp has not yet been retrieved from
the network since the last power-up.
i=9 Reserved

i=14 Returns a DHCP server table of MAC and IP addresses of all
the stations connected to iChip.
i=19 Returns Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) pin status report.
i=20 Returns a list of all APs and Ad-Hoc networks available in the
surrounding area.
Default: None

Result Code:

\( i = 0..20 \) Status message followed by I/OK.

I/ERROR Otherwise
# 4.2 Status Message Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Option</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0 | COnnnAD-ii  
 nnn – Version number; ii – Interface code: S-Serial, D-Dual |
| 1 | IIiimmTss (<version-date>)  
 IIi – Interface code; mmm – Major Version; T – Version type code; ss – Sub-version |
| 2 | Status string:  
 "Modem data<CR/LF>"  
 "Command mode<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Connecting to ISP<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Connected to ISP<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Connecting as RAS<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>RAS Connected<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Closing PPP<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Establishing SMTP<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Sending Email<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Establishing POP3<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>POP3 Open<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Establishing HTTP<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Receiving HTTP<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Carrier Lost<CR/LF>"  
 "<CR/LF>Link Lost<CR/LF>" |
| 3 | nnnm – Boot block version number |
| 4 | I/(<sock0sz>, <sock1sz>, ..., <sock9sz>)  
 sock<i>sz >=0 : Number of bytes pending in socket’s input buffer  
 <0 : Negative value of socket’s error code |
| 5 | nnnnnnn – Hexadecimal representation of iChip serial number. |
| 6 | Current ARP table listing:  
 INTERNET ADDRESS PHYSICAL ADDRESS STATE TTL  
 nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn xxxxxxxxxxxx VALID nnn sec.  
 For debugging purposes. |
| 7 | I/xxxx  
 xxxx – 16 bit Hex Value Bitmap  
 A bit set to _1_ indicates that the corresponding socket contains buffered data, which needs to be read by the host.  
 ![](image)  
 Bit 10 is set to _1_, when the remote browser updates _one or more_ application website parameter tags. It will be reset to _0_ when the host reads _any_ application website parameter, using AT+i<Parameter Tag>? |
| 8 | The current time-of-day is returned according to ISO 8601:  
 <YYYY-MM-DD>T<HH:MM:SS> <TZD>  
 YYYY-MM-DD -- Year-Month-Day; _T_ – Fixed Separator;  
 HH:MM:SS - Hrs:Mins:Secs; TZD - Time Zone Designator: +hh:mm or –hh:mm  
 All-zeros response: 0000-00-00T00:00:00 <TZD>. |
| 9 | Reserved |
### Report Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Option</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><code>I('&lt;port stat&gt;', '&lt;xfer rate&gt;', '&lt;sig level&gt;', '&lt;lnk qual&gt;')</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- `port stat` - Port Status:
  - 2: Searching for initial connection
  - 4: Connected
  - 5: Out of range

- `xfer rate` -- Transfer rate in the range 1..54
- `sig level` -- Signal level [%], in the range 0..100
- `lnk qual` -- Link quality [%], in the range 0..100

I/OK
### Report Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Option</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SSID</strong></td>
<td>Up to 32 alphanumeric characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>signal_strength</strong></td>
<td>0 - low, 1 - good, 2 - excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For example:</td>
<td>Free Public WiFi, NONE, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I/OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong></td>
<td>If no Ad-Hoc networks are detected, only I/OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt; is returned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14
Returns a DHCP server table of MAC and IP addresses of all the stations connected to iChip.

**MAC Address** IP Address
- `<MAC_Address_1>` `<IP_Address_1>`
- `<MAC_Address_n>` `<IP_Address_n>`

For example:
- MAC Address IP Address
  - `00039406068C 192.168.0.2`
  - `000394094D1B 192.168.0.3`

#### 19
Returns Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) pin status report. If the ADCP parameter is set, the reports returns GPIO pin state. Otherwise, it returns the ADC value only.

**ADC value**=<level>, **GPIO state**=<state>

For example, if the ADCP parameter is set:
- ADC value = 255, GPIO state = 0

If the ADCP parameter is not set:
- ADC value = 255

#### 20
Returns a list of all APs and Ad-Hoc networks available in the surrounding area. Each line contains the following comma-separated fields:

- `<SSID>, ADHOC|AP, <BSSID>, <securitytype>, <channel>, <RSSI>`

For example:
- ABC, AP, 00:0E:2E:C6:B6:E1, NONE, 6, 62
- Blue-I The Lab, AP, 00:1B:2F:57:65:62, WEP, 7, 45
- Mistral, AP, 00:11:6B:3B:55:E2, WEP, 9, 27
- Sirocco, AP, 00:18:4D:DE:D7:DF, WPA2, 11, 44
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Option</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free Public WiFi, ADHOC, D2:B3:5B:06:CA:04, NONE, 11, 69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueI, AP, 00:0E:2E:55:39:A6, WEP, 11, 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private, AP, 00:0E:2E:FD:FO:69, WPA, 11, 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/OK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 4-1 Report Status Message Format*
5 Connection

5.1 +iBDRA — Forces iChip into Auto Baud Rate Mode

Syntax: AT+iBDRA

Forces the iChip into auto baud rate mode. The following AT or AT+i command (in any combination of upper or lowercase) from the host will synchronize on the host’s baud rate. iChip supports auto baud rate detection for the following baud rates: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200.

Result code:

I/OK This result code is sent using the previous baud rate.
5.2  +iUP — Initiate Internet Session

Syntax:  AT+iUP[;n]

Initiates an Internet session by going online. In a dialup/cellular environment, a PPP Internet connection is established. Once online, optionally goes through an IP registration process, as determined by n.

Parameters:  n=0..1

Default:  n=0

Command Options:

n=0  Go online.

n=1  Go online and carry out the IP registration process according to the relevant registration option parameters.

Result Code:

I/ONLINE  After successfully establishing an Internet session and completing the IP registration (if requested).

I/ERROR  If iChip cannot go online and establish an Internet session or cannot complete the requested IP registration.
5.3 +iTUP — Triggered Internet Session Initiation

Syntax: AT+iTUP:<n>

Enter triggered Internet session initiation mode.
This command is relevant in a modem environment only.

Parameters: n=0..2

Command Options:

n=0 Disable triggered Internet session initiation mode.
n=1 Enter triggered Internet session initiation mode. Upon receiving a hardware signal trigger (Modem RING or MDSEL signal pulled low), establish a PPP Internet connection and carry out the IP registration process according to the relevant registration option parameters.

If any characters are received on the host port prior to receiving a hardware signal, iChip exits this mode and functions normally. In this case, to reinstate this mode, issue AT+iTUP=1 again; reset iChip by issuing the AT+iDOWN command, or recycle power.

n=2 Always Online mode. Whenever iChip is offline, it automatically attempts to establish a PPP Internet connection and possibly carry out the IP registration process according to the relevant registration option parameters.

iChip disregards this mode and remains offline until the next SW or HW reset if:

• The MSEL (Mode Select) signal was pulled low (logical 0) for more than 5 seconds during runtime.

- or -

• The host issues the (+++ escape sequence.

Power must be recycled or the AT+iDOWN command issued for this command to take effect.

If iChip is in Auto Baud Rate mode (BDRF=a) and/or Auto Host mode (HIF=0), iChip waits for the a character on the host serial port to resolve the baud rate after rebooting and before activating the iRouter and going online, or before activating the DHCP server. Therefore, it is recommended to set a fixed host interface and a fixed baud rate in this case.

Result Code:

I/OK If n is within limits
I/ERROR Otherwise
Notes:

1. When going online in one of these modes, iChip activates its web server if the AWSParameter is set (AWS>0).

2. In this mode, iChip does not go offline after a completion of any successful or unsuccessful Internet session started by the host, even if the stay online flag is not used.

3. When a Carrier Lost event is detected, iChip automatically retries to establish a connection (without performing a software reset), with the following exception: If, at the time of the detection, the host was waiting for a reply from iChip or was in the process of sending binary data (SSND, FSND, EMB), iChip reports error code 094 as soon as it can and only then tries to re-establish the connection. In all other cases, iChip gives the host no indication of losing the carrier. In the event of Carrier Lost, iChip closes any open TCP active sockets, but leaves UDP sockets and TCP passive (listening) sockets intact and updates their local IP if a new IP is assigned after establishing a new PPP connection. iChip does not close any open Internet sessions (FTP/Telnet sessions and so on), nor releases the handle of the active TCP sockets, thus giving the host a chance to read the session errors and get buffered incoming data from active TCP sockets.

4. When the PFR is larger than 0 and the PDSn parameters are configured, iChip verifies that it is online by sending PING messages to the PING destination servers defined in PDSn at a polling frequency defined by PFR. If both PING destination servers do not respond, iChip concludes that the Internet connection failed and tries to reestablish an Internet connection, as described above for the case of a lost carrier signal.
5.4 **+iDOWN — Terminate Internet Session**

Syntax: `AT+iDOWN`

Performs a software reset. Terminates an ongoing Internet session, goes offline and returns to Command mode.

This command is useful in a dialup environment following a command where the stay online flag (!) was specified.

All open sockets are closed and the web server deactivated.

Result Code:

I/OK

Followed by:

I/ERROR After terminating the current Internet session when the command caused iChip to abort an ongoing Internet activity or close an active socket.

-or-

I/DONE After terminating the current Internet session. Allow a 2.5 sec. delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session. Relevant for iChip in dial-up mode only.

-or-

I/ONLINE After terminating the current Internet session.
5.5 +iPING — Send a PING Request to a Remote Server

Syntax:  AT+iPING:<host>

Sends a two-byte ICMP PING request packet to the remote host defined by host.

Parameters:  <host>=Logical name of the target host or a host IP address.

Command Options:

<host>  The host name may be any legal Internet server name, which can be resolved by the iChip’s DNS (Domain Name Server) settings. The host name may also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form.

Result Code:

I/<RTT>  Upon successfully receiving an ICMP PING reply from the host, the round trip time in milliseconds is returned (RTT). iChip allows up to <PGT> milliseconds for a PING reply. If a reply is not received within <PGT> milliseconds, iChip sends two more PING requests, allowing <PGT> milliseconds for a reply on each of the requests before reporting an error.

I/ERROR  Otherwise
6 E-mail Send Commands

6.1 +iEMA — Accept ASCII-Coded Lines for E-Mail Send

Syntax: AT+i[!]EMA:<text lines>

Defines a plain text e-mail body.

Parameters:
<text lines> Plain text e-mail body. The e-mail body contains <CR/LF> terminated ASCII character strings. <text lines> must be terminated by a dot character (.) in the 1st column of an otherwise empty line.

Command Options: <text lines>::=<ASCII text line><CRLF> …<CRLF>.<CRLF>

Maximum size of <text lines> is limited to 18K, provided that no additional system resources are in use.

EMA uses the specified SMTP server to send the e-mail message. When iChip acquires TOD from a network timeserver, outgoing e-mail messages are time and date stamped.

Stayonlineaftercompletingthecommand

Result Code:
I/OK After all text lines are received and terminated by the (.) line.
I/ERROR If memory overflow occurred before all text lines are received.

Followed by:
I/DONE After successfully sending the e-mail. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.

I/ONLINE After successfully sending the e-mail, if the stay online flag (!) is specified.

I/ERROR If some error occurred during the send session.
6.2 +iEMB — Accept Binary Data for Immediate E-Mail Send

Syntax: AT+i[!]EMB[#]:<sz>,<data>

Defines and sends a MIME-encoded binary e-mail.

Parameters:

<sz> size of <data> in bytes
<data> <sz> bytes of binary data

Command Options:

<sz> 0..4GB
<data> 8 bit binary data. Must be exactly <sz> bytes long.

The binary data is encapsulated in a MIME-encoded e-mail message. The receiving end views the binary data as a standard e-mail attachment.

Several consecutive +iEMB commands can be issued in sequence to create a larger aggregate of data to be sent.

The e-mail contents are completed by issuing an AT+iE* (terminate binary e-mail) command. Following the first +iEMB command, iChip establishes an Internet connection while the data stream is being transmitted from the host. Once an SMTP session is established, iChip maintains a data transmit pipeline between the host and the SMTP server. iChip converts the binary data using BASE64 encoding on-the-fly. Following this command, the Internet session remains active to service additional +iEMB commands, until the +iE* terminating command.

EMB uses the specified SMTP server to send the e-mail message. When iChip acquires TOD from a network timeserver, outgoing e-mail messages are time and date stamped.

! Stay online after completing the command. This flag is redundant, as the iChip defaults to staying online until the AT+iE* command is issued.

# Modem baud rate limit flag. When this character is included in the command, the iChip baud rate to the modem is limited by the baud rate from the host. This flag is relevant for serial modems only and is especially useful in GSM modem configurations. When this character is not present, the iChip attempts to lift the baud rate to the modem to its maximal value.

Result Code:

AT+i Programmer's Manual Version 8.32 6-2
E-mail Send Commands

I/OK  If \(<sz>\) is within limits and after \(<sz>\) bytes have been received successfully.

I/ERROR  If \(<sz>\) is out of bounds, or if a communication error occurred during the Internet session.

Notes:

- If \(<sz>\) is larger than 256 bytes, iChip assumes host flow control. Depending on the setting of the FLW parameter, the flow control mode is either software or hardware. Under software flow control, the host processor must respond to iChip’s flow control characters. The software flow control protocol is detailed in the Host iChip Software Flow Control section later in this document. When software flow control is active, it is recommended to set the iChip to Echo-Off mode. Under hardware flow control, the ~CTS/~RTS RS232 control signals must be connected and the host must respond to the iChip’s ~CTS signal. The host may send data only when the ~CTS signal is asserted (active low). If a transmission error occurs while in hardware flow control, iChip continues receiving all remaining \(<sz>\) bytes before returning the I/ERROR response.

- Some SMTP servers limit e-mail message size to a value that is lower than iChip’s limitations.
6.3  +iE* — Terminate Binary E-Mail

Syntax:  AT+i[E*  
Terminates the current binary e-mail attachment.

Command Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>Stay online after completing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/OK</td>
<td>If a binary e-mail attachment is in the process of being defined. The e-mail message is terminated and the SMTP session is then completed and closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>Otherwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Followed by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/DONE</td>
<td>After successfully sending the e-mail. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-or-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ONLINE</td>
<td>After successfully sending the e-mail, if the stay online flag (!) is specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-or-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>If some error occurred during the send session.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7    E-Mail Retrieve

7.1    iRML — Retrieve Mail List

Syntax:    AT+i[RML

Retrieves pending e-mail list from current mailbox.

Command Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>Stay online after completing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/OK</td>
<td>To acknowledge successful receipt of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>Otherwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/MBE</td>
<td>If the mailbox is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Otherwise: A list of qualifying e-mail message descriptors, separated by <CR/LF>. An e-mail message descriptor is composed of 5 <TAB> separated fields:

<i><TAB><sz><TAB><date><TAB><subj string><TAB><type/subtype><CR/LF>

where,

<i> - E-mail message index in mailbox

<sz> - E-mail message size in bytes

<date> - E-mail message date (for the date field format refer to RFC822)

<subj string> - E-mail message subject string (limited to 128 bytes)

<type/subtype> - MIME content type. The literal NONE is used for non-MIME e-mail messages.

E-mail messages that qualify the E-Mail Delete Filter (DELF) are not listed.

Followed by:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/DONE</td>
<td>After successfully retrieving the e-mail list. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-or-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/ONLINE</td>
<td>After successfully retrieving the e-mail list, if the stay online flag (!) is specified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>Otherwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


7.2  +iRMH — Retrieve Mail Header

Syntax:  AT+i[!]RMH[:i]

Retrieves header of e-mail message <i> from current mailbox.

Parameters:

i  Optional e-mail message index of a qualifying message. If no parameter is used, all e-mail headers are retrieved.

Command Options:

i  Optional index of a qualifying message, as reported by AT+iRML.

!  Stayonlineaftercompletingthecommand

Default: Retrieves headers of all pending qualified mail messages.

Result Code:

I/OK  When command is received and about to be processed.

I/ERROR  Otherwise

Returns:

I/MBE  If the mailbox is empty.

Otherwise: All header lines of all qualifying e-mail messages. Header lines are returned as-is. A line containing solely a (.) (period) in column 1 acts as a separator between the header lines of each e-mail. The HDL parameter limits the number of header lines per mail (HDL=0 specifies an unlimited number of lines per e-mail). Header field syntax is described in RFC822 and RFC2045.

Followed by:

I/DONE  After successfully retrieving the e-mail headers. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.

-or-

I/ONLINE  After successfully retrieving the e-mail headers, if the stay online flag (!) is specified.

-or-

I/ERROR  Otherwise
7.3 +iRMM — Retrieve Mail Message

Syntax: \texttt{AT+i[!]RMM}[i]

Retrieves contents of e-mail message \textit{i} from current mailbox.

Parameters:

\textbf{i} Optional e-mail message index of a qualifying message. If no parameter is used, all e-mails are retrieved.

Command Options:

\textbf{i} Optional index of a qualifying message, as reported by \texttt{AT+iRML}.

\textbf{!} Stay online after completing the command.

Default: Retrieves all pending qualified mail messages.

Result Code:

\textbf{I/OK} When command is received and about to be processed.

\textbf{I/ERROR} Otherwise.

Returns:

\textbf{I/MBE} If the mailbox is empty.

Otherwise: For each e-mail part:

(For plain-text e-mails without MIME attachments)

\textbf{I/PART} – <\textit{text}><\texttt{plain}><\texttt{tab}><\texttt{tab}><\texttt{cr/lf}>

-or- (For e-mails containing MIME attachments)

\textbf{I/PART} – <\textit{media type}><\texttt{tab}><\textit{media subtype}><\texttt{tab}><\textit{filename}><\texttt{tab}><\textit{encoding method}><\texttt{cr/lf}>

-or- (When XFH – transfer e-mail headers – is set to YES)

\textbf{I/RCV}

-or-

Followed by: <\textit{e-mail message contents}>

If the \textbf{XFH} parameter (transfer e-mail headers) is set to YES, all e-mail contents are returned as-is. The e-mail’s headers followed by the e-mail’s body are retrieved. MIME encapsulated e-mail messages are retrieved without BASE64 decoding. It is assumed that when the XFH parameter is set to YES, the host processor attends to all e-mail field parsing and contents decoding.

If the XFH parameter is set to NO, only the
email’s body (contents) are retrieved. If the email message contains a MIME-encapsulated attachment encoded in BASE64, iChip performs the decoding and transfers pure binary data to the host. Binary attachments encoded in a scheme other than BASE64 are returned as-is.

E-mails that qualify the Delete E-Mail Filter (DELF) are deleted from the mailbox without being downloaded.

Followed by:

**I/EOP** End of Part Message, if message is prefixed with an **I/PART** line.

This repeats itself for all e-mail parts.

Followed by:

**I/EOM** End of Message

This repeats itself for all qualifying e-mail messages.

When all messages have been retrieved:

**I/DONE** After successfully retrieving the e-mail. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.

-or-

**I/ONLINE** After successfully retrieving the e-mail, if the stay online flag (!) is specified.

-or-

**I/ERROR** Otherwise
E-Mail Receive (RMM) Flow Diagram

Figure 7-1 E-Mail Receive (RMM) Flow Diagram
8 HTTP Client Interface

8.1 +iRLNK — Retrieve Link

Syntax: AT+i[i!]RLNK[:URL]

Retrieves a file from a URL.

Parameters: URL = Optional URL address, which specifies the host, path, and source file to be retrieved.

URL address syntax:
protocol://host[:port]/[abs_link]/

Command Options:
<protocol> http or https
<host> Host name or IP address
<port> 0..65535
If not specified, defaults to 80 for http and 443 for https.
<abs_link> Path, filename, and file extension of the file to retrieve on the designated host.

Stay online after completing the command.

Default: Uses the URL address stored in the URL parameter.

Result Code:
I/OK When command is received and about to be processed.
I/ERROR Otherwise

Returns: I/<sz>\n
Followed by: <binary data stream>
where,
<sz> is the exact size of the <binary data stream> to follow.
If <sz> is unknown, iChip returns I/0 followed by the data stream. When this is the case, the host must monitor for a timeout condition of at least 5 seconds without any data being transmitted before seeing one of the terminator lines described under 'Followed by'.

Followed by:
I/DONE After successfully retrieving the file. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.
-or-
I/ONLINE After successfully retrieving the file, if the stay online flag (!) is
specified.

-or-

I/ERROR Otherwise. (Always preceded by a 5 seconds silence period.)
8.2 +iSLNK — Submit A POST Request to A Web Server

Syntax: AT+i[!]SLNK:<text>

Submits a plain text POST request to a web server defined in the URL parameter. The "Content-type:" field of the POST request is defined by the CTT parameter.

Parameters: <text> = Plain text POST request body containing <CR[LF]> terminated ASCII character strings. <text> must be terminated by a dot character (.) in the first column of an otherwise empty line.

Command Options:

<text> <ASCII text line><CRLF> …<CRLF>.<CRLF>

Maximum size of <text> depends on the amount of memory available in the specific iChip. SLNK uses the URL address stored in the URL parameter to send the POST request.

Stayonlineaftercompletingthecommand.

Result Code:

I/OK After all text lines are received from the host.
I/ERROR If a memory overflow occurred before all text lines are received.
Web Server Interface

.1 +iWWW — Activate Embedded Web Server

Syntax:  AT+iWWW[:n]
Activates iChip’s internal web server.

Parameters:  <n> = Web browser backlog. n represents the number of browsers that can connect to iChip’s internal web server simultaneously at any given time.

Command Options:  <n>=1..3
Default:  <n>=1

Returns:  I/(<Local IP addr>)

where,

<Local IP addr> is the iChip local IP address.

Note:  If the web server is already open, then I/(<Local IP addr>) is returned without any action taken.

In a dial-up environment, iChip goes online and the <local IP addr> is assigned dynamically by the ISP.

I/ERROR  If connection to the Internet failed.
.2  +iWNXT — Retrieve Next Changed Web Parameter

Syntax:  AT+iWNXT

Retrieves the Parameter Tag name and new value of the next changed application web parameter, which has not been retrieved since it has been changed by the remote browser.

Returns:  <Parameter Tag>=<New Value>  <CR><LF>

When there are no more remaining changed parameters, a blank <CR><LF> terminated line is returned.

Followed by:

I/O
1 File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

1.1 +i[@]FOPN — FTP Open Session

Syntax: \[AT+\text{[[@]}\text{FOPN}:<\text{server}>[,<\text{port}>]:<\text{user}>,<\text{pass}>[,<\text{acct}>]]\]

Opens an FTP link to an FTP server.

Parameters:

<server> Logical name of the FTP or the server’s IP address.
<br>Optional FTP port in the range 0..65535.
<br>FTP user’s name
<br>FTP user’s password
<br>Optional FTP account

Command Options:

<server> The server name may be any legal Internet-server name, which can be resolved by the iChip’s DNS (Domain Name Server) settings. The server name may also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form.
<br>Specifies the FTP server’s listening port. If not specified, port 21 (decimal) is assumed.
<br>User’s name string. This must be a registered user on the FTP server. Some servers allow anonymous login, in which case user=anonymous.
<br>Password to authenticate user. If special characters are used, the password must be specified within quotes. It is customary that servers that allow anonymous login request an e-mail address as a password.
<br>Some FTP servers require an account in order to allow a certain subset of the commands. In this case, the account name must be specified when opening the FTP link.
<br>The optional @ is used to flag the Force PASV mode. When @ is specified, iChip only uses the PASV method when opening a data socket to server for FTP data transfer.

Result Code:

I/<FTP handle> Upon successfully connecting to the FTP Server and authenticating the user, a socket handle is returned. The handle <FTP handle> is used to reference the FTP session in all following FTP commands.
<br>Otherwise
1.2 +iFDL — FTP Directory Listing

Syntax: AT+iFDL:<F_hn>[,<path>]

Returns a full FTP directory listing.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle
<path> Directory or filename wild card

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode session.
<path> Optional directory name or filename wild card. If <path> is a directory, that directory's files are listed. If it is a filename wild card, only matching filenames in the current directory are listed.

If <path> is not specified, the current directory is listed in full.

Result Code:

I/OK To acknowledge successful receipt of the command.
I/ERROR If <F_hn> is not an open FTP session or otherwise some error has occurred.

Returns: A list of filenames with file attributes. Each file is listed on a separate line, terminated by <CR/LF>. The file data line syntax is FTP server-dependant.

Followed by:

I/ONLINE After successfully retrieving the directory list.
### 1.3  +iFDNL — FTP Directory Names Listing

**Syntax:**  
AT+iFDNL:<F_hn>[,<path>]

Returns the FTP directory name list.

**Parameters:**

- `<F_hn>` An open FTP session handle
- `<path>` Optional directory or filename wild card

**Command Options:**

- `<F_hn>` Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode session.
- `<path>` Optional directory name or filename wild card. If `<path>` is a directory, that directory's files are listed. If it is a filename wild card, only matching filenames in the current directory are listed.

- If `<path>` is not specified, the current directory is listed in full.

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** To acknowledge successful receipt of the command.
- **I/ERROR** If `<F_hn>` is not an open FTP session or otherwise some error has occurred.

**Returns:** A bare list of filenames. Each file name is listed on a separate line, terminated by `<CR/LF>`. No attributes are returned in addition to the filename.

**Followed by:**  
- **I/ONLINE** After successfully retrieving the directory list.
1.4 +iFMKD — FTP Make Directory

Syntax: AT+iFMKD:<F_hn>,<path>

Creates a new directory on the FTP server’s file system.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle
<path> Directory pathname

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an
AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode
session.

<path> Directory name. A new directory will be created under the
current directory, as indicated by path. If path includes
nonexistent subdirectories, some FTP servers will create them
as well.

Result Code:

I/OK To acknowledge successful completion of the command.
I/ERROR If <F_hn> is not an open FTP session or otherwise some error
has occurred.
1.5 +iFCWD — FTP Change Working Directory

Syntax: AT+iFCWD:<F_hn>,<path>

Changes the current FTP working directory.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle
<path> New directory path name

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an
AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode session.

<path> Absolute or relative path name of the new directory. The special
directory ".." signifies "one directory up".

Result Code:

I/OK After successfully changing the working directory.
I/ERROR Otherwise
1.6 +iFSZ — FTP File Size

Syntax: AT+iFSZ:<F_hn>,<path>

Reports an FTP file size.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle

<path> File pathname

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an
AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode
session.

<path> Absolute or relative path name of the remote file.

Result Code:

I/<file size> iChip reports path's file size in bytes if the file exists and the
FTP server supports the file size FTP command. Followed by:
I/OK.

I/ERROR Otherwise
1.7  +iFRCV — FTP Receive File

Syntax:  AT+iFRCV:<F_hn>,<path>
         Downloads a file from an FTP server.

Parameters:

<F_hn>  An open FTP session handle

<path>  File pathname

Command Options:

<F_hn>  Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an
         AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode
         session.

<path>  Absolute or relative path name of the remote file.

Result Code:

I/OK    When command has been received and about to be processed.

I/ERROR  If <F_hn> is not an open FTP session or otherwise some error
         has occurred.

Followed by:

I/ERROR  If the FTP RECVC command could not be processed.

-or-

I/<sz><CR><LF>

Followed by:  <data stream>

where,

<sz> is the exact size (in bytes) of the <data stream> to follow.
If <sz> cannot be determined, iChip returns I/0 followed by the
data stream. When this case, the host must monitor for a
timeout condition of at least 5 seconds without any data being
transmitted before seeing the I/ONLINE to deduce that the
data stream is complete.

If <sz> was reported but a transmission error occurred,
preventing the iChip from returning all <sz> data bytes — an
I/ERROR command is issued after a 5 seconds non-
transmission period. See FTP Receive Flow Diagram.

Followed by:

I/ONLINE  After successfully retrieving file contents.
1.8 +iFSTO — FTP Open File for Storage

Syntax: AT+iFSTO:<F_hn>,<path>[,<sz>]

Opens a remote FTP server file for upload.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle
<path> Destination file pathname
<sz> Optional size in bytes to reserve for the file on the remote FTP server

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode session.
<path> Absolute or relative path name of the remote destination file.

Following this command data is transferred to the remote file using one or more +iFSND commands. The file transfer is complete by issuing a +iFCLF (FTP File Close) command.

Result Code:

I/OK If file <path> was successfully opened for writing on the FTP server.
I/ERROR Otherwise
### 1.9 +iFAPN — FTP Open File for Appending

Syntax: AT+iFAPN:<F_hn>,<path>[,<sz>]

Opens an existing remote FTP server file for Append.

Parameters:

- `<F_hn>` An open FTP session handle
- `<path>` File pathname
- `<sz>` Size in bytes to reserve for the file on the server

Command Options:

- `<F_hn>` Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode session.
- `<path>` Absolute or relative path name of the remote destination file.

Following this command data is transferred to the remote file using one or more +iFSND commands. The file transfer is complete by issuing a +iFCLF (FTP File Close) command.

Result Code:

- **I/OK** If file `<path>` was successfully opened for appending on the FTP server.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise
1.10 +iFSND — FTP Send File Data

Syntax: AT+iFSND:<F_hn>,<sz>:<stream…>

Uploads data to a remote FTP server file. Valid only after a successful AT+iFSTO or AT+iFAPN command.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle
<sz> The exact size of the data stream that follows
<stream> A byte stream of size <sz> composing the remote file contents

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode session.

<stream> An 8-bit byte stream of exactly size <sz>. If <sz> is larger than 256 bytes, iChip assumes host flow control. Depending on the setting of the FLW parameter, the flow control mode is either software or hardware. Under software flow control mode, the host processor must respond to iChip’s flow control characters. The flow control protocol is detailed in the Host iChip Software Flow Control section later in this document. When software flow control is active, it is recommended to set iChip to Echo-Off mode.

Under hardware flow control, the ~CTS/~RTS RS232 control signals must be connected and the host must respond to iChip’s ~CTS signal. The host may send data only when the ~CTS signal is asserted (active low).

Several consecutive +iFSND commands may be issued in sequence to create a larger aggregate of data to be sent.

The file transfer is complete by issuing a +iFCLF (FTP Close File) command.

Result Code:

I/OK  After <sz> bytes have been transferred successfully to the FTP data socket.

I/ERROR  Otherwise
1.11 +iFCLF — FTP Close File

Syntax: AT+iFCLF:<F hn>

Closes a file downloaded to a remote FTP server. Only valid after a successful AT+iFSTO or AT+iFAPN command and optional AT+iFSND commands.

Parameters:

<F hn> An open FTP session handle

Result Code:

I/OK After successfully closing the file.

I/ERROR Otherwise
1.12 +iFDEL — FTP Delete File

Syntax:  AT+iFDEL:<F_hn>,<path>
Deletes a remote FTP file.

Parameters:

<F_hn>  An open FTP session handle
<path>  File pathname

Command Options:

<F_hn>  Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an 
        AT+iFOPN command during the current Internet mode 
        session.
<path>  Absolute or relative pathname of the remote destination file to 
        delete.

Result Code:

I/OK  After successfully deleting the remote file.
I/ERROR  Otherwise
1.13 +IFCLS — FTP Close Session

Syntax: AT+i[!]FCLS:<F_hn>

Closes the FTP link.

Parameters:

<F_hn> An open FTP session handle

Command Options:

<F_hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iFOPEN command during the current Internet mode session.

! Stay online after completing the command

Result Code:

I/OK When command has been received and about to be processed.

Followed by:

I/DONE When the FTP link was the last open socket and after successfully closing the FTP link. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.

-or-

I/ONLINE After successfully closing the FTP link, when additional sockets are still active or the stay online flag (!) is specified.

-or-

I/ERROR Otherwise
1 Telnet Client

1.1 +iTOPN — Telnet Open Session

Syntax: AT+iTOPN:<server>

Opens a Telnet link (socket) to a Telnet server on port 23.

Parameters:

<server> Logical name of the Telnet server or the server's IP address.

Command Options:

<server> The server name can be any legal Internet Server name that can be resolved by iChip’s DNS (Domain Name Server) settings. The server name may also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form.

Result Code:

I/OK Upon successfully connecting to the remote Telnet server.
I/ERROR Otherwise
1.2 +iTRCV — Telnet Receive Data

Syntax: AT+iTRCV[:<max>]

Receives data from the Telnet server.

Parameters:

<max> Optionally specifies the maximum number of bytes to transfer.

Result Code:

I/ERROR If no Telnet session is open or otherwise some error has occurred.

Returns: I/<sz>[:<binary data stream>]

where,

<sz> is the exact size of the binary data stream to follow.

If the socket input buffer is empty, iChip returns I/O. In this case the (:) and <binary data stream> are omitted.

<sz> is guaranteed to be equal or less than <max>, when specified.
1.3 +iTSND — Telnet Send Data Line

Syntax: AT+iTSND:<data line>

Sends data to the remote Telnet server.

Parameters:

<data line> A line of data bytes to be sent to the Telnet server. iChip terminates the <data line> with a <CR><LF> and sends it to the Telnet server.

Command Options:

<data line> If the line to be sent incorporates iChip delimiter characters (, ; ; = ; ~), <data line> must be enclosed in single (‘) or double (―) quotes. AT+i command’s terminating <CR> is considered a terminating quote, as well.

Result Code:

I/OK After the <data line> has been successfully sent to the Telnet server.

I/ERROR Otherwise
1.4  +iTBSN[%] — Telnet Send A Byte Stream

Syntax:   AT+iTBSN[%]:<sz>:<stream>

Sends a byte stream of size <sz> to the Telnet server.

Parameters:

<sz>   The exact size of the byte stream that follows.

<stream>   A byte stream of size <sz> to be sent to the Telnet server.

Command Options:

<sz>   0..4GB

<stream>   An 8-bit byte stream of exactly size <sz>. If <sz> is larger than 256 bytes, iChip assumes host flow control. Depending on the setting of the FLW parameter, the flow control mode is either software or hardware.

Under software flow control mode, the host processor must respond to iChip’s flow control characters. The flow control protocol is detailed in the iChip Software Flow Control section later in this document.

Under hardware flow control, the ~CTS/~RTS RS232 control signals must be connected and the host must respond to iChip’s ~CTS signal. The host may send data only when the ~CTS signal is asserted (active low).

% When the auto-flush (‗%‘) flag is specified, the Telnet socket is automatically flushed immediately after receiving the <stream> from the host. Otherwise, data will be transmitted to the Internet only in integral quantities of the specified Maximum Transfer Unit (MTU) or when the AT+iTFSH command is issued.

Result Code:

I/OK   After <sz> bytes have been transferred successfully to the Telnet socket’s output buffer.

I/ERROR   Otherwise
1.5 AT+iTFsh[\%] — Flush Telnet Socket’s Outbound Data

Syntax: AT+iTFsh[\%]
Flushes (immediately sends) all the data accumulated in a Telnet socket’s outbound buffer.

Command Options:

\% When the flush-and-acknowledge (\%‘) flag is specified, iChip flushes and waits for the Telnet server receipt acknowledgment of all outstanding outbound data.

Result Code:

I/OK If all outbound data has been received and acknowledged by the Telnet server.
I/ERROR Otherwise
1.6 +iTCLS — Telnet Close Session

Syntax: AT+i[!]TCLS
Closes the Telnet link.

Command Options:

! Stayonlineaftercompletingthecommand

Result Code:

I/OK If an active Telnet socket exists.

Followed by:

I/DONE When the Telnet link was the last open socket and after successfully closing the Telnet link. Allow a 2.5 second delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.

-or-

I/ONLINE After successfully closing the Telnet link, when additional sockets are still active or the stay online flag (!) is specified.

-or-

I/ERROR Otherwise
1 Direct Socket Interface

1.1 +iSTCP — Open and Connect A TCP Socket

Syntax: AT+iSTCP:<host>,<port>[,]<lport>

Opens a Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) client socket and attempts to connect it to the specified <port> on a server defined by <host>.

Parameters:
<host> Logical name of the target server or a host IP address
<port> 0..65535, target port
<lport> Optional local port on iChip

Command Options:

<host> The server name may be any legal Internet server name that can be resolved by iChip’s DNS (Domain Name Server) settings. The server name can also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form.

<port> It is assumed that the server system is listening on the specified port.

<lport> Can be optionally specified to force iChip to use lport as the local port when opening the TCP socket. If unspecified, iChip allocates a port from its internal pool¹.

Result Code:

I/sock handle> Upon successfully opening and connecting the TCP socket to the <host>:<port>, a socket handle is returned. The socket handle <sock handle> is in the range 0..9 and used to reference the socket in all following socket commands.

I ERROR Otherwise

The Socket Command Abort may be used to abort prematurely.

¹Note: iChip uses the port range [1025 .. 2048] when assigning default local ports. The host should refrain from specifying local ports in this range to ensure that Error 218 is not generated as a result of requesting local ports that overlap internal assignments.
1.2  +iSUDP — Open A Connectionless UDP Socket

Syntax: AT+iSUDP:<host>,<rport>[,<lport>]

Opens a UDP (User Datagram Protocol) socket and sets the remote system’s <host>:<port> address.

Parameters:

<host> Logical name of the target server or a host IP address, or 0.0.0.0 to open a non-connected socket.

<rport> Remote port number to send to, or 0 to open a non-connected socket.

<lport> Optional local UDP port to use.

Command Options:

<host> The remote system’s name may be any legal Internet server name that can be resolved by iChip’s DNS (Domain Name Server) settings. The server name may also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form. When the <host> is defined, the resulting UDP socket is created and connected. If <host>=0.0.0.0, the socket is created but remains unconnected. The first UDP packet to arrive automatically latches the sender’s IP port, in effect connecting the socket.

<rport> Specifies the remote system’s port.

<lport> Specifies the local port to use. If unspecified, iChip allocates a port from its internal pool.

Result Code:

I/<sock handle> Upon successfully opening and connecting the UDP socket to <host>:<port>, a socket handle is returned. The socket handle <sock handle> is in the range 0..9 and used to reference the socket in all following socket commands.

I/ERROR Otherwise

The Socket Command Abort may be used to abort prematurely.
1.3 +iLTCP — Open A TCP Listening Socket

Syntax: AT+iLTCP:<port>,<backlog>

Opens a TCP listening socket on the local IP address and the specified port <port>. The <backlog> parameter specifies the maximum number of remote concurrent connections allowed through the listening socket.

Parameters:

<port> 0..65535
<backlog> 1..10

Command Options:

<port> Listening port to be used by a remote system when connecting to iChip.

<backlog> Specifies the maximum number of active connections that may be concurrently established through the listening socket.

Once the listening socket is open, it automatically accepts remote connect requests up to the maximum allowed. When a remote system connects through the listening socket, a new TCP socket is spawned internally ready to send and receive data. See the AT+iLSST command for details on retrieving the handles of active sockets connected through a listening socket. When a connected socket is closed by the host using the AT+iSCLS command, the listening socket allows a new connection in its place.

Result Code:

I/<sock handle> Upon successfully opening a TCP listening socket, a socket handle is returned. The socket handle <sock handle> is in the range 10..11 and used to reference the socket in all following socket commands.

I/ERROR Otherwise
1.4  +iLSST — Get A Listening Socket’s Active Connection Status

Syntax:      AT+iLSST:<hn>

Retrieves handles of active socket connections established
through the listening socket identified by <hn>.

Parameters:

<hn> A TCP listening socket handle of an open listening socket.

Command Options:

<hn> Must have been obtained by a previous AT+iLTCP command
during the current Internet session.

Result Code:

I/(<hn1>,…,<hnBacklog>) A list of active socket handles. The list contains <backlog> elements, where <backlog> was used when opening the
listening socket identified by <hn>.

Where,

<hni> >=0 : A handle to an active connected socket
     =-1 : No connection has been established

I/ERROR If <hn> is not an open listening socket, or otherwise some
error occurred.
1.5  +iSST — Get A Single Socket Status Report

Syntax: AT+iSST:<hn>

Retrieves a socket status report for a single socket. This is a subset of the general AT+iRP4 report command.

Parameters:

<hn> A TCP/UDP socket handle

Command Options:

<hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iSTCP or AT+iSUDP command during the current Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted by a listening socket.

Result Code:

I/(<sockstat>) where,

sockstat >=0 – Number of bytes pending in socket <hn>’s input buffer

sockstat <0 – Socket error code

I/ERROR If some error occurred
1.6  +iSCS — Get A Socket Connection Status Report

Syntax:  AT+iSCS:<hn>

Retrieves a socket’s connection status report without reporting
the number of buffered characters.

Parameters:

<hn>  A TCP/UDP socket handle

Command Options:

<hn>  Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an
AT+iSTCP or AT+iSUDP command during the current
Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted by a listening
socket.

Result Code:

I/(<sockstat>)  where,

sockstat=000 – Socket is connected without any associated
errors.

sockstat<0 – Socket error code

I/ERROR  If some error occurred.
1.7 +iSSND[%] — Send A Byte Stream to A Socket

Syntax:  AT+iSSND[%;<hn>,<sz>:<stream>[<checksum>]

Sends a byte stream of size sz to the socket specified by
the socket handle hn.

Parameters:

<hn>  A TCP/UDP socket handle of an open socket

<sz>  The exact size of the byte stream that follows

<stream>  A byte stream of size sz to be sent to the specified
socket. When iChip is in checksum mode (CKSM set to
1), the socket is UDP or when sending data over an SSL
socket, sz is limited to 2048 bytes.

<checksum>  A two-byte checksum. Checksum is calculated by
summing all the characters in stream modulo 65536 and
taking two’s complement of the result. Checksum is sent
as big-endian. This parameter must be appended by the
host application when iChip is in checksum mode.

Command Options:

<hn>  Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an
AT+iSTCP or AT+iSUDP command during the current
Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted
by a
listening socket.

<sz>  Regular TCP socket: 0..4GB

SSL Socket, Checksum mode or UDP: 0..2048

<stream>  An 8-bit byte stream of exactly size sz. If sz is larger
than 256 bytes, iChip assumes host flow control.
Depending on the setting of the FLW parameter, the
flow control mode is either software or hardware.

Under software flow control mode, the host processor
must respond to iChip’s flow control characters. The
flow control protocol is detailed in the −Host ➔ iChip
Software Flow Control‖ section.

Under hardware flow control, the ~CTS/~RTS RS232
control signals must be connected and the host must
respond to iChip’s ~CTS signal. The host may send data
only when the ~CTS signal is asserted (active low).

%  When the auto flush (%) flag is specified for a TCP
socket, the socket is automatically flushed immediately
after receiving the stream. Otherwise, data is transmitted
to the Internet only in integral quantities of the specified
Maximum Transfer Unit (MTU) or when the AT+iSFSH
command is issued. When using a UDP socket, every SSND command generates and flushes a packet.

Result Code:

I/OK<CR><LF><CR><LF>  After $sz$ bytes have been transferred successfully to the socket’s output buffer.

I/ERROR  Otherwise

Note: When iChip is in checksum mode, it calculates the checksum of the data received from host and compares it with checksum sent by host. If the two match, the result code is I/OK. Otherwise, I/ERROR (228) is returned and the data discarded. If host attempts to send more than 2048 bytes, I/ERROR (227) is returned.

The Socket Command Abort may be used to abort prematurely.
1.8 +iSRCV — Receive A Byte Stream from A Socket’s Input Buffer

Syntax: AT+iSRCV:<hn>[,<max>]

Receives a byte stream from the TCP/UDP socket specified by the socket handle <hn>. Received data is valid only if it already resides in iChip’s socket input buffer at the time this command is issued.

Parameters:

<hn> A TCP/UDP socket handle of an open socket

<max> Optionally specifies the maximum number of bytes to transfer. Additional bytes may remain in the socket input buffer following this command.

Command Options:

<hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iSTCP or AT+iSUDP command during the current Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted by a listening socket.

<max> If <max> is not specified, all available bytes residing in the socket input buffer are returned.

Returns:

I/<sz>[:<stream>][<checksum>] where,

sz is the exact size of the binary data stream to follow.

If the socket input buffer is empty, iChip returns I/O<CR><LF>. In this case, stream is omitted.

sz is guaranteed to be equal or less-than max, when specified.

checksum is a two-byte checksum. This parameter is calculated by iChip only when it is in checksum mode (CKSM set to 1). checksum is calculated by summing all the characters in stream modulo 65536 and taking two’s complement of the result. checksum is sent as big-endian. The host application is assumed to calculate its own checksum upon receipt of stream and compare it against the checksum bytes received from iChip. If the two checksums don’t match, the host can issue an AT+i!SRCV command, which causes iChip to re-transmit the data. The next AT+iSRCV command that the host issues causes iChip to dump all data transmitted to host in the previous AT+iSRCV command.
I/ERROR  If <hn> is not an open socket, or otherwise some error occurred.
1.9 +iGPNM — Get Peer Name for A Specified Socket

Syntax: AT+iGPNM:<hn>

Retrieves peer name (<IP>:<Port>) of a remote connection to a TCP/UDP socket specified by the socket handle <hn>.

Parameters:

<hn> A TCP/UDP socket handle of an open socket

Command Options:

<hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iSTCP or AT+iSUDP command during the current Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted by a listening socket.

Result Code:

I/(<IP>:<Port>) where,

<IP> is the remote peer’s IP address, and <Port> is the remote peer’s port for this connection.

I/ERROR If <hn> is not an open socket handle, or otherwise some error occurred.
1.10  +iSDMP — Dump Socket Buffer

Syntax:  AT+iSDMP:<hn>

Dumps all buffered data currently accumulated in a TCP socket’s inbound buffer. The socket remains open.

Parameters:

<hn>  A TCP socket handle of an open socket

Command Options:

<hn>  Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iSTCP command during the current Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted by a listening socket.

Result Code:

I/OK  If <hn> is a handle to an open socket.

I/ERROR  Otherwise
1.11 +iSFSH[%] — Flush Socket’s Outbound Data

Syntax: AT+iSFSH[%]:<hn>
Flushes (immediately sends) accumulated data in a TCP socket’s outbound buffer.

Parameters:

<hn> A TCP socket handle of an open socket

Command Options:

<hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iSTCP command during the current Internet mode session.
Or a socket accepted by a listening socket.
% When the flush-and-acknowledge (%) flag is specified and <hn> is a TCP socket handle, iChip flushes and waits for the peer receipt acknowledgment of all outstanding outbound data.

Common errors associated with this flag are 215 (carrier lost) and 203 (socket closed by peer in an orderly manner or did not receive ACK after repeated attempts to retransmit unacknowledged data).

Result Code:

I/OK If <hn> is a handle to an open socket and, when <hn> is a TCP socket handle, all outbound data has been received (and when (%) flag specified also acknowledged) by peer.

I/ERROR Otherwise

The Socket Command Abort may be used to abort prematurely.
1 .12 +iSCLS — Close Socket

Syntax: AT+i[!]SCLS:<hn>
Closes a TCP/UDP socket.

If the socket is the only open socket and the stay online flag (!) is not specified, iChip terminates the Internet session and goes offline.

Parameters:

<hn> A TCP/UDP socket handle of an open socket

Command Options:

<hn> Must have been obtained by a previous execution of an AT+iLTCP, AT+iSTCP or AT+iSUDP command during the current Internet mode session. Or a socket accepted by a listening socket.

A socket is always flushed before being closed. TCP sockets are disconnected from the remote host server in an orderly manner.

Stayonlineaftercompletingthecommand.

Result Code:

I/OK If <hn> is a handle to an open socket
I/ERROR Otherwise

Followed by:

I/DONE After successfully closing the last open socket. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization following an Internet mode session.

-or-

I/ONLINE After successfully closing the socket, while additional sockets are still open or if the stay online flag (!) is specified.

-or-

I/ERROR Otherwise
1 Special Modem Commands

1.1 +iMCM — Issue Intermediate Command to Modem

Syntax: AT+iMCM[:<AT command>]

Sends a single AT command to the modem during an internet session or enters Modem Command mode.

Parameters:

<AT command> Optional single AT command to be sent to modem.

Command Options:

<iAT command> iChip puts the modem in command mode by issuing the (+++) escape sequence and then sends <AT command> to the modem, followed by a <CR>. <AT command> must include the AT prefix. After receiving the modem’s response, iChip restores the modem to online operation mode by issuing the ATO command.

If <AT command> is not specified, iChip enters Modem Command mode. In this mode, all following commands are transferred as-is to the modem. Modem replies are relayed back to the host processor. iChip does not translate the commands. Modem Command mode is exited after the host issues the ATO command. iChip transfers the ATO command to the modem and relays the modem’s response back to the host.

Returns: Modem’s responses including command echo, if enabled.

Followed by:

I/OK When the modem successfully returns online.

I/ERROR If modem was unable to go back online.
1 IP Registration

When iChip goes online in a dial-up environment, it is normally assigned a dynamic IP address during PPP establishment. Since a different IP address is usually assigned every session, it is not practical to use iChip as a server, since the clients do not know what IP address to use. Furthermore, under these restrictions, there is no practical way to know whether a specific system is online or offline.

To overcome this problem, iChip incorporates built-in procedures designed to register its IP address on a server system each time it goes online. Once registered, client systems may interrogate the servers in order to verify the online status of a specific system and retrieve its currently assigned IP address. The IP registration process is governed by several AT+i parameters. Once these parameters are configured, iChip registers its IP address accordingly when it goes online as a result of an explicit AT+i command (AT+iUP) or as a result of automated Internet session establishment procedures, such as a triggered Internet session or when going online as a SerialNET mode server.

In cases where iChip uses a NAT gateway to the Internet, it can be configured to register the NAT’s IP address and a special port that is linked to iChip in the NAT’s configuration. See details in the RRRL parameter description. When this is the case, the RRRL parameters (IP and port) are used instead of the local IP and port values that iChip is assigned, in all registration methods (RRMA, RRSV, and RRWS).

iChip includes several IP registration methods, as described below.

1.1 E-Mail Registration

iChip registers itself by sending an e-mail that contains its ID information and current IP address. When the RRMA parameter contains an e-mail address, iChip sends an e-mail containing its current IP address or its RRRL to the address defined in RRMA during the registration procedure. The syntax of the e-mail body is:

<BDY parameter contents>
ichip-<D/L/S> S/N:<RP5> Version:<RP1> HN:<HSTN> IP:<IPA or RRRL>
Port:<LPRT or 80 or 0> http://<IPA or RRRL><CR><LF>

The subject line of the e-mail is:

"RING RESPONSE LINK From: iChip-<D/L/S> S/N:<RP5> Version:<F/W ver>
HN:<HSTN> IP:<IPA or RRRL> Port:<LPRT or 80 or 0>"

where,

Port is LPRT if in SerialNET mode; 80 if not in SerialNET mode and AWS is enabled, and 0 if not in SerialNET mode and AWS=0. The receiving end may refer to the contents of the subject line to filter out this e-mail message.
1.2 Socket Registration

iChip registers itself by opening a socket to a registration server and sending its ID information and current IP address. When iChip’s RRSV parameter contains a value, iChip establishes a socket to the server defined in RRSV during the registration procedure. When a socket is established, iChip transmits its ID information and current IP address (or the RRRL) in the following format:

“iChip-<D/L/S> S/N:<RP5> version: <RP1> HN:<HSTN> IP:<IPA or RRRL> Port:<LPRT or 80 or 0>”

The registration socket is then closed.

1.3 Web Server Registration

iChip registers itself by surfing to a web server with its ID information and current IP address as parameters.

If the RRWS parameter contains a URL (of a registration web server), iChip registers its ID information and IP using the URL by issuing a GET command along with a fixed format parameter line:

“<RRWS path>?SN=<RP5>&IP=<IPA or RRRL>&WPt=<0 or the port defined in RRRL>&HN=<HSTN>”.

The web server must contain a CGI, .asp page, exe, etc., which make use of these parameters to register the iChip.

If several registration parameters are configured, iChip goes through multiple registration processes. If more than one registration process fails, iChip returns an I/ERROR describing the first failure encountered. If all registrations fail, iChip returns I/ERROR(90).
1 Secure Socket Protocol

iChip supports the SSL3/TLS1 secure socket protocol, based on RFC2246. iChip supports the following Cipher suites:

- SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5
- SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA

1.1 Establishing An SSL3/TLS1 Socket Connection

iChip supports a single SSL3/TLS1 TCP/IP active socket connection. Opening a secure socket on iChip involves two steps:

1. Open a standard TCP/IP socket to a secure server.
2. Initiate an SSL3/TLS1 handshake over the open socket to establish a secure session.

SSL3/TLS1 handshake negotiations are initiated using the AT+iSSL command.

iChip negotiates the secure connection based on several security-related parameters. It authenticates the remote secure server by verifying that the server’s certificate is signed by a trusted Certificate Authority (CA). The trusted CA’s certificate is stored in iChip’s CA parameter. Following a successful SSL3/TLS1 handshake, iChip encrypts all data sent across the socket according to the cipher suite and keys agreed upon during the handshake. Data received on the socket is decrypted by iChip prior to making it available to the host processor.

1.2 Sending and Receiving Data over An SSL3/TLS1 Socket

The AT+iSSND command is used to send data over an SSL3/TLS1 socket, using the same syntax as for non-secure sockets:

```
AT+iSSND[%]:<hn>,<size>:<data>
```

However, the size parameter is interpreted as the size of the data packet to encrypt. It is limited to 2K. Receiving data on an SSL3/TLS1 socket is carried out using the AT+iSRCV command. iChip automatically decrypts data that arrives on the secure socket. The data transferred to the host is always decrypted data.

1.3 SSL3/TLS1 Handshake and Session Example

Take for example an SSL3/TLS1 server at secure.sslserver.com running a secure application on port 1503. Using iChip, the following sequence opens a secure SSL3/TLS1 socket to that application and exchanges data securely. For clarity, commands sent to iChip appear in bold and iChip replies appear in italics.
Secure Socket Protocol

AT+iSTCP:secure.sslserver.com,1503

I/000

AT+iSSL:0

I/OK

AT+iSSND%:0,323:<...323 bytes of plain text data>

I/OK

AT+iRP4

I/(1267,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200,-200)

AT+iSRCV:0

I/1267:<...1267 bytes of plaintext data...>

AT+iscls:0

I/OK

I/DONE

1.4 Secure FTP Session on iChip

iChip supports a secure FTP session using SSL3/TLS1 sockets for both the FTP command and FTP data channels. The command used for opening a secure FTP session is AT+iFOPS.

Secure FTP implementation in iChip is based on RFC 2228 (FTP security extensions) and the IETF Internet draft — Securing FTP with TLS || (draft-murray-auth-ftp-ssl-16.txt).
When the AT+iFOPS command is used to initiate a secure FTP session, iChip performs the following operations:

1. Opens an FTP control socket.
2. Sends \texttt{AUTH TLS}.
3. Performs the SSL3/TLS1 handshake.
4. Sends \texttt{USER} command.
5. Sends \texttt{PASS} command.
6. Sends \texttt{PBSZ 0}, followed by \texttt{PROT P}.

Once the data channel TCP socket is established, all subsequent data connections (send or retrieve files as well as directory listings) start with an SSL3/TLS1 handshake. When a data socket is re-opened for another FTP command, iChip attempts a quick re-negotiation using the previous SSL3/TLS1 session parameters.
1.5+iSSL — Secure Socket Connection Handshake

Syntax: \texttt{AT+iSSL:<hn>}

Negotiates a secure SSL3/TLS1 connection over an open TCP/IP socket.

Parameters: \(<hn> = \text{A previously open TCP/IP socket handle.}\)

Command Options:

\(<hn> = \text{Must be obtained using the AT+iSTCP command during the current Internet mode session. Or a socket } \text{accepted by a listening socket.}\)

When a Network Time Server is defined and NTOD is set to 1, iChip confirms the server's certificate date validity using the retrieved network time. If, for some reason, the network time is not retrieved successfully, iChip does not accept the certificate until the time is retrieved successfully.

Result Code:

\texttt{I/OK} \text{ If the SSL3/TLS1 negotiation is successful.}

\texttt{I/ERROR} \text{ Otherwise}
1 .6+i[@]FOPS — Secure FTP Open Session

Syntax: AT+i[@]FOPS:<server>[,<port>]:<user>,<pass>[,<acct>]

Opens a secure FTP link to a secure FTP server.

Parameters:
<server> Logical name of the FTP server or the server’s IP address.
<port> Optional FTP port in the range 0-65535
[user] FTP user’s name
[pass] FTP user’s password
[acct] Optional FTP account

Command Options:
<server> The server name may be any legal Internet server name that can be resolved by iChip’s Domain Name Server (DNS) settings. The server name may also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form.
<port> Specifies the FTP server’s listening port. If not specified, port 21 (decimal) is assumed.
[user] User’s name string. This must be a registered user on the FTP server. Some servers allow anonymous login, in which case user=anonymous.
[pass] Password for user authentication. If special characters are used, the password must be specified within quotes. It is customary that servers that allow anonymous login request an e-mail address as a password.
[acct] Some FTP servers require an account in order to allow a certain subset of the commands. In this case, the account name must be specified when opening the FTP link.

@ The optional @ is used to flag the Force PASV mode. When @ is specified, iChip uses only the PASV method when opening a data socket to server for FTP data transfer.

Result Code:
I/<FTP handle> Upon successfully connecting to the FTP server and authenticating the user, a socket handle is returned. The handle <FTP handle> is used to reference the FTP session in all subsequent FTP commands.
I/ERROR Otherwise
Network Time Client

iChip incorporates a Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) client. With this protocol support, iChip can be configured to check SNTP servers for current time and date each time it goes online. iChip is configured to retrieve time data from a Network Time Server each time it goes online with the NTOD parameter. After updating its internal Time-Of-Day (TOD) registers at least once, iChip continues to keep track of time independently, even after it goes offline.

When iChip contains real TOD data, e-mails sent are automatically stamped with Time and Date of delivery, according to RFC (822) definition for the date header field. In addition, the AT+iRP8 report returns the current time and date.

iChip also contains parameters to configure local GMT offset and a DSTD (Daylight Savings Time) rule. These parameters allow iChip to determine the local TOD. When iChip is configured for TOD retrieval from a Network Time Server, iChip automatically retrieves an updated time reading every two hours while online. This configuration improves the long-term accuracy of its internal time management.
MIME Encapsulated E-Mail Messages

.1 iChip-Generated Binary Message Formats

Binary e-mail messages are sent via iChip using one or more AT+iEMB commands. The message format is limited to an optional body of text and a single attachment.

The following fields are added by iChip to the main message header:
X-Mailer: iChip <software version>
Message-ID: <Unique #>@iChip
Mime-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: multipart/mixed; boundary="CONE-iChip-<software version>"

The message’s preface contains the following text:
“This MIME message was coded by iChip.”

If the host application includes a text body for the message, it also contains the following lines in its header:
Content-Type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
X-iCoverpage: Email

When no textual body contents are included – this section is omitted.

The binary attachment section follows, beginning with a MIME attachment header containing the following fields:
Content-Type: <User defined media type>/<User defined media subtype>
    ; name=<User defined attachment filename>
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64

where,

- <media type> := text || image || audio || video || application
- <media subtype> := <A publicly-defined extension token.>
- <filename> := <User-defined name (including extension)> or <unique filename>
- <media type> defaults to application when otherwise not defined.
- <media subtype> defaults to oct-stream when otherwise not defined.

Following the header, a base 64-encoded data stream includes the entire binary data transferred to iChip from the host.

.2 MIME-Related AT+i Commands and Parameters

Binary images are transferred to iChip for MIME message encapsulation via one or more AT+iEMB commands. An AT+iEMB command sequence must be terminated by the AT+iE* command, indicating the end of the binary e-mail message.

When several consecutive AT+iEMB commands are used, the host must issue the commands with an inter-command delay, which does not violate the SMTP server’s timeout constraints. Otherwise, the SMTP server will timeout and abort the session. Average SMTP servers allow for delays in the range of 30 to 120 seconds. Additional
AT+I commands may be interlaced within a sequence of AT+IEMB commands, except for the following AT+I commands: AT+iEMA, AT+iRML, AT+iRMH, AT+iRMM, AT+iRFU, AT+iRLNK, AT+iBDRA, and AT+iSNMD.

iChip does not limit the size of the binary attachment. However, ISPs do have limitations. An Internet connection is initiated immediately after the first AT+IEMB command, while the rest of the command is received. Once the connection to the SMTP server has been established, iChip acts as a pipeline, receiving binary info from the host, encoding it, and transmitting it to the Internet on-the-fly. Following the AT+I command, the e-mail is terminated and the Internet connection closed.

The escape sequence command (+++) is allowed within an AT+IEMB command, provided there is a half-second silence period before the (+++) is sent. Upon receiving the escape sequence, iChip aborts and orderly closes the Internet session. The partial mail message is not sent to the destination.

### 2.1 Binary Attachment Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>4 (application)</td>
<td>Media Type: 0 – Text; 1 – Image; 2 – Audio; 3 – Video; 4 – Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST</td>
<td>octet-stream</td>
<td>Media Subtype String. For a list, see Appendix A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Attachment File Name (inc. extension). If a file name is not defined, iChip generates a unique filename without an extension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDY</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ASCII text to be included in the e-mail’s body in addition to the attachment. (Multiple lines allowed).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 22-1 Binary Attachment Parameters*

### 2.2 Defining A Textual Body for Binary Messages

1. Permanent textual body contents:
   AT+iBDY:<text lines> ... <CR>.<CR>
   The maximum fixed body size allowed is 96 characters (including embedded <CR><LF>). The text body is included in all future binary messages. In addition, the textual contents are committed to non-volatile memory on board the iChip.

2. Single session textual body contents:
   AT+iBDY~<text lines> ... <CR>.<CR>
   The maximum temporary body size allowed is 1K characters (including embedded <CR><LF>). The text body is included in the next session binary message and then purged.
.3 MIME-Encapsulated E-Mail Message Format

**Note:** Bold lines are added by iChip.

Received: from JFK by FTGate SmartPop;
   Tue, 23 Nov 1999 09:26:21 +0200
Received: from mail.inter.net.il (hrz-153-147.access.net.il [212.68.153.147])
   by mail.inter.net.il (8.9.3/8.8.6/PA) with SMTP id OAA11594;
   Mon, 22 Nov 1999 14:18:03 +0200 (IST)
Date: Mon, 22 Nov 1999 14:18:03 +0200 (IST)
From: lims@connectone.com
To: lims@connectone.com
To: connect1@inter.net.il
To: gadyl@netvision.net.il
X-Mailer: iChip ic401d05
X-Serial: 123456
Return-Receipt-To: lims@connectone.com
Message-ID: <15322@iChip>
Subject: iChip binary message via iModem
Mime-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: multipart/mixed; boundary="CONE-iChip-ic401d05"
X-UIDL: ad0c01ac458208bedea8b8522012e4b6

This MIME message was coded by iChip.

--CONE-iChip-ic401d05
Content-Type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
X-Coverpage: Email

    <Textual body, here>

--CONE-iChip-ic401d05
Content-Type: image/tiff; name="FaxImage.tif"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64

    <Binary Base64-encoded data, here>

--CONE-iChip-ic401d05
Flow Control

.1 Host ➔ iChip Software Flow Control

When issuing an AT+iEMB command to generate a binary e-mail, an AT+iSSND command to transfer data to a socket, an AT+iTBSN to send a binary stream to a Telnet server, or an AT+iFSND command to transfer a file, the host transfers a binary data stream to iChip. At times, this stream may be very large.

Once iChip establishes a connection, it acts as a pipeline, transferring data received from the host to the Internet. However, the data rates at the host and Internet ends are not always balanced. This happens for several reasons:

- While iChip logs onto the Internet and establishes a connection, the host proceeds to send its data stream to iChip. During this time iChip receives data from the host, but cannot send it out.
- When sending MIME attachments, iChip encodes the binary data using base 64. This roughly inflates binary data by 30%. Thus, more data needs to be transmitted than is received from the host.
- When using a TCP/IP socket, iChip might need to re-transmit packets.

The amount of buffer space available in the iChip to accommodate for this imbalance is limited. Therefore, a flow control scheme is required to regulate host ➔ iChip communications. The FLW parameter is set to reflect the preferred flow control mode.

The software-driven flow control protocol is defined as follows:

1. While the host is transferring the binary stream, following the +iEMB, +iSSND, or +FSND prefixes, iChip issues a ‗WAIT‘ control character when it needs to pause the host. The host application is required to monitor its serial receive line and pause the transmission when a ‗WAIT‘ control character is received.

2. To resume the host transmission, iChip issues a ‗CONTINUE‘ control character. The host is required to monitor its receive line after being paused in anticipation of this control character. Once received, the host might continue to transfer the data stream.

3. If an error occurs during the Internet session while the host is transferring the data stream (or while paused), iChip issues an ‗ERROR‘ control character if some error occurred. Immediately after issuing this control character, iChip aborts the Internet session and issues an ‗I/ERROR (error number)‘ string. The host must cease transmitting the data stream when the ‗ERROR‘ control character is received.
The control characters are defined as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>ASCII Dec</th>
<th>ASCII Hex</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0x16</td>
<td>SYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0x18</td>
<td>CAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0x5</td>
<td>ENQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 18-1 Software Flow Control Characters*
18.2 Software Flow Control Diagram in Binary E-Mail Send

ISSUE AT+HEBA, <sz>

SZ>256

No

Send <sz> Bytes

Wait for I/OK

END

Yes

Send Next Byte

Byte Received From IChip?

No

Yes

Wait for I/Err翁

Error code?

No

Wait code?

Yes

No

Yes

Error code?

No

Continue code?

No

Yes
.3 Software Flow Control During A Socket Send

When a WAIT control is sent to the host during a socket send (AT+iSSND) command, it is automatically followed by an RP4 socket status report in the following syntax:

I/(<sock0sz>, <sock1sz>, ..., <sock9sz>)<CR/LF>

See the AT+iRP command for a full description.

While the host is waiting for the CONTINUE control, it may analyze the sockets’ input buffer status. If the host detects a need to execute a socket receive command to empty one or more socket input buffers, it may escape the current SSND command by issuing a ‗Pause‘ sequence immediately after receiving the ‗CONTINUE‘ control.

The ‗Pause‘ sequence is defined as: half a second of silence followed by (---) (three consecutive minus sign characters). iChip responds by prematurely terminating the SSND command, including flushing the current socket if the (%) flag is specified. Following this, the I/OK message is issued and the host may issue the required SRCV command in addition to any other operations it needs to execute. The host may return to the pre-empted socket at any time and issue a new SSND command to send out the balance of data.
Software Flow Control Diagram in Socket Send

ISSUE
AT+iSSND:\chn>,\<sz>:

No

SZ>256

Yes

Send <sz>

Wait for I/OK

END

Yes

Send Next

Wait for I/Error(nnn)

Error code?

No

Wait code?

Yes

Wait for RP4 reply

Yes

Byte Received from iChip

No

Yes

Byte from iChip?

No

Error code?

Yes

Continue code?

No

Pause?

Yes

Issue "---"

End

No

Yes

Figure 24-2 Software Flow Control in Socket Send
.5Host ➔ iChip Hardware Flow Control

As an alternative to the software flow control method, which requires some software attention on behalf of the host, iChip offers a hardware flow control mode.

This mode is selected by setting iChip’s FLW parameter Bit 0, using the AT+iFLW command. Note that to set FLW Bit 0, the ~CTSH signal needs to be LOW (enabled), otherwise iChip returns I/ERROR (063). This convention safeguards iChip from lockup, which may arise if FLW Bit 0 is set while the ~CTSH signal is constantly HIGH.

For hardware flow control to operate properly, the ~CTS and ~RTS signals between the host and iChip UARTS must be interconnected.

The iChip ~CTSH and ~RTSH signals can be shorted to circumvent hardware flow control.

Under this mode, iChip assumes that the host transmission might be paused by de-asserting the ~CTS signal. The host must adhere to this convention. Most UARTs support hardware flow control. However, if this is not the case, iChip’s ~CTS signal must be monitored by the host software on a general purpose I/O.

The host can also pause iChip by de-asserting its ~CTS signal.

If a transmission error occurs during processing of a send command (EMB, SSND, TBSN, FSND), iChip accepts all remaining characters pertaining to the current command (as specified by the <sz> parameter) before returning the relevant I/ERROR response.

![Figure 24-3 Minimum Hardware Flow Control Connections](image_url)
Remote Firmware Update

.1 Introduction

iChip accepts remote firmware updates from an HTTP or FTP server. The firmware update is stored as an .imz file on the host server and downloaded by iChip acting as a client. iChip replaces its existing firmware with the new one through a special application that is part of the .imz file. This method is especially convenient when managing firmware updates in a globally distributed install base of internet-enabled devices.

.2 Updating Firmware from a Remote Server

This method involves placing the firmware update .imz file on an HTTP or FTP server. iChip has the provisions to use its respective HTTP or FTP client to download the firmware update file and perform the update process.

Before the actual remote firmware update command can be issued, the following parameters must be set:

- **USRV** — Defines the protocol to be used (HTTP or FTP), and the name of the host on which one or more .imz files are stored.
- **UUSR** — Defines FTP user name (FTP only).
- **UPWD** — Defines FTP user password (FTP only).
- **UEN** — This flag indicates whether iChip updates to a firmware version that is newer than the currently installed one only, or to any firmware version it finds.

In addition, an appropriate .imz firmware update file must be placed on the remote server at the location specified by the USRV parameter.

Once the above parameters are defined, the firmware update process can be initiated by sending the following command to iChip:

`AT+iRFU`

iChip returns **I/OK** to acknowledge receipt of the command. As the update process may take up to 4 minutes to complete, iChip issues an **I/UPDATE** message to notify the host that it is in the process of updating its firmware. The host must allow for an extended delay period until iChip completes the process. Once completed, iChip re-boots the new firmware and issues an **I/DONE** message when in dialup mode.

Several safeguards have been instated to ensure a successful firmware update. The firmware update file is structured by Connect One in a specific format, which allows iChip to authenticate its origin as a legal firmware image. iChip also verifies that the firmware update is the correct version for its hardware environment. iChip rejects an update file if it contains an image that is identical to the one already installed.

The remote firmware update procedure is detailed below:

1. iChip downloads the new firmware imz file.
Remote Firmware Update

2. If the download fails, iChip returns an error message and continues to work as before.

3. If during the download iChip is going over a reset cycle (SW or HW), iChip re-boots and executes the old firmware.

4. If the download is successful, iChip authenticates the firmware image file.

5. iChip replaces the old image with the new image.

6. If the replacement process fails, for example due to power failure, iChip re-boots from boot loader in the flash memory and re-tries the replacement process until successful.

7. If the replacement process is successful, iChip re-boots and executes the new firmware.
.3+iRFU — Remote Firmware Update

Syntax: AT+iRFU

Downloads and updates iChip firmware from a remote HTTP or FTP server. The value of the USRV parameter is used to determine the remote server from which to download the firmware. The value of the UEN flag is used to determine whether to update any firmware version or only a version that is newer than the one already installed. In addition, if an FTP server is specified for download, the UUSR and UPWD parameter values are used to determine FTP user name and password.

Result Code:

I/OK To acknowledge successful receipt of the command
I/ERROR Otherwise

Followed by:

I/UPDATE If a qualifying firmware update .imz file is found
I/ERROR Otherwise

Followed by:

I/DONE After successfully updating new firmware in dialup mode
I/ERROR Otherwise
2 iChip Parameter Update

2.1 Introduction

The iChip remote parameter update file allows users to remotely modify various non-volatile parameters in iChip products. The file is an ASCII-formatted text file, edited by the user or created by a dedicated application. The file’s size must not exceed 10k.

The remote parameter file (RPF) naming convention is <filename>.rpf. If a parameter is assigned a legal value within the file, that value replaces the current value in iChip’s non-volatile parameter database. A parameter value that is not referred to in the file, or that is not defined using the correct syntax rules, specified below, does not affect the current parameter value.

2.2 Remote Parameter File (RPF) Structure

The RPF file must include the letters -RP_ as its first 3 characters, and can include additional header lines (defined below), as well as various parameter assignments. Assignments follow the rules defined for parameter settings, but excluding the AT+i prefix. For example, to assign the value myname to the POP3 mailbox name parameter, the correct assignment is MBX=myname This is equivalent to the host sending AT+iMBX=myname to iChip. Each line, terminated with <CR>/<LF>, can contain one assignment only. The order of assignments is not important, except for the RPF header parameters, which must be first and must follow the header definitions below. After the first non-RPF header parameter, additional header parameters are ignored.

Comment lines can appear anywhere in the file. Comment line syntax is defined as:

#<anything>CR/LF

The first line in the file that is not a comment line is considered the authentication header line and must have the following syntax:

RP_[GROUP=<string><space_character>] [RP_DEST=<string>]CR/LF

The remainder of the header must contain lines with the following syntax:

<header_parameter_name>=<general_parameter_value>CR/LF
2.3 Header Parameter Names and Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP_DEST</td>
<td>Single string, no space characters</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP_GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP_START_FROM_FACTORY_DEFAULTS</td>
<td>YES/NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 26-1 Header Parameter Names and Values

- **RP_GROUP** — If the RPF Group Name parameter contains a value, the RPF file must include an RP_GROUP definition and its value must be identical to the RPF value. Otherwise, the parameter update file will be rejected. Nevertheless, if the RPF parameter is set to the special value (*) (match any), the RPF file will be accepted with any value of RP_GROUP, as well as without any value at all. The RPF Group Name parameter can be viewed and changed by sending an `AT+iRPG?` command to iChip.

- **RP_DEST** — If the RPF file contains this parameter, the parameter update file will be rejected unless the value given in this parameter is identical to the unique ID of the iChip it was sent to. The unique ID can be viewed by sending an `AT+iRP5` command to iChip, but cannot be changed. This feature facilitates sending a parameter update to a specific iChip controller only.

- **RP_START_FROM_FACTORY_DEFAULTS** — This flag defines the initial value of parameters. A YES value will initially restore all iChip parameters to their factory default values before processing the new RPF file values.
2 .4 Uploading A Parameters Update File to iChip

By default, receiving and processing a parameters update file is disabled in the iChip. To enable this option, the RPG parameter must be set to some value. If a value other than (*) is set, the value must match the parameters update file RP_GROUP value. This feature facilitates group updates, and can be used as a password to secure parameter updates.

A remote parameters update file can be uploaded to iChip using iChip’s internal configuration site.

The nonvolatile parameter RPG controls the parameter update. If it does not contain a value, the update process is effectively disabled. If it contains an (*), it is fully enabled. If it contains a value, the update process is restricted to RPF files containing that value in the RP_GROUP header parameter.

Note: See Appendix B for a sample RPF file.
2 iChip Embedded Web Server

2.1 Introduction

iChip includes a web server that handles HTTP 1.0/1.1 web interactions independently of its host processor. It allows system designers to build web-based products, which can be remotely monitored, configured, and managed via the Internet using a standard web browser interface.

iChip devices host two on-chip websites stored in non-volatile memory. One website is inherent to the iChip firmware and dedicated to iChip configuration and maintenance. The second site is uploaded to iChip for device application use. This website can include multiple linked HTML pages, links to external pages, images, graphics, Java applets, WAP pages, and more. A special facility allows the web pages to include references to the embedded application's variables.

iChip’s embedded web server is designed to integrate with the existing iChip-to-host API methodology based on Connect One’s AT+i command interface.

2.2 Features

- Responds to standard web browser GET and POST commands issued on port 80.
- Supports up to three concurrent remote browsers.
- Serves on-chip HTML pages stored in non-volatile memory.
- Can incorporate WAP pages to allow browsing iChip’s website using an Internet-enabled cellular handset.
- The internal iChip configuration website supports remote iChip parameter configuration, remote iChip firmware upload, and remote application website upload. This is achieved using a standard web browser. Configuration access is protected by an SHA1-encrypted password mechanism.
- Supports monitoring and controlling the host device using a pre-defined set of parameters embedded within the application website (also SHA1 password protected).
- Allows OEMs to design their own embedded website using standard web authoring tools along with Connect One’s windows-based website packing utility.
21.3 Web Server Modes

Two web server modes are defined as (see figure below):

- iChip configuration mode
- Host interaction mode

Each of these modes is supported by a dedicated website and a parameter access password.

The iChip configuration mode allows remote iChip configuration. It encompasses web interactions between iChip and a remote browser to carry out iChip parameter maintenance and iChip firmware and application website uploads. The host processor does not take part in the interactions under this mode. Moreover, the host processor is not required at all for this mode to operate. Once an iChip is online and in possession of an IP address, any remote browser may surf to the iChip and update its non-volatile parameters without the host's involvement. The iChip configuration site is located at:

`HTTP://<iChip_IP_Address>/ichip/`

In Host interaction mode, iChip is used to host, serve, and manage web interactions with a remote web browser on behalf of the embedded device's host processor. The host gains access to the web-based parameters via AT+i commands sent to iChip through the serial connection.

![Diagram of iChip Web Server Modes](image)

*Figure 21-1: iChip Web Server Modes*

21.4 The Application Website

The application website is stored in non-volatile memory. It consists HTML code, which can include links to local or remote web pages, graphic images, text files, Java applets, WAP pages, and more.

Device manufacturers can design their own embedded website using any web authoring tool. The iChip implementation supports a maximum website size of 64K. The site is uploaded to iChip through the serial connection, or through iChip's configuration website.
2.5 Parameter Tags

iChip and host real-time parameters can be referred to in the embedded websites through the use of Parameter Tags. When Parameter Tags are placed in an HTML web page, actual values are sent by iChip’s web server component when the page is served out. Parameter Tags are also used to change corresponding parameter values from a remote web browser. Syntactically, Parameter Tags are parameter names enclosed between two (~) characters. If the (~) character needs to be included in a Web page, two consecutive (~) characters must be used (~~).

The iChip Internet configuration parameters defined in the AT+i API retain their name when used as Parameter Tags. For example, the value of the TOA AT+i parameter (Send to E-Mail Address) may be referenced in the website by ~TOA~.

Host Parameter Tags defined by the parameter name <param>, may be referenced in the website using ~<param>~. <param> can be any freeform parameter name consisting of a single word that does not include blanks or iChip delimiters. For example, a parameter reflecting a temperature reading can be called temperature and referenced in the website as ~temperature~.

2.6 iChip Configuration Mode

iChip configuration entails monitoring and updating iChip parameter values. By making use of iChip’s inherent configuration website, an iChip device can be configured remotely using a standard web browser in addition to being configurable locally using the Ymodem protocol over the serial link, via PSTN in a modem environment, or remotely via e-mail. The iChip RPG parameter is used to password-protect remote iChip parameter updates. See Security and Restrictions.

The configuration site includes web forms to monitor and update most iChip parameters and an upload page consisting of file upload forms. Note that, the following iChip parameters cannot be configured remotely and are therefore not displayed on iChip’s configuration website:

- WiFi security parameters
- Fast USART parameter (BDRD)
- Analog-to-digital converter (ADC) parameters

Each upload form allows file uploading using the POST method for a single file. The forms support uploading the following files:

- Firmware update *.imz file
- Parameters update *.rpf file
- Packed application website *.img file

When new firmware (*.imz file) is uploaded to iChip, iChip submits an acknowledgment page to the browser, after receiving the complete *.imz file, and then goes offline and updates its firmware.

In some rare cases, iChip’s internal configuration website may be accidentally corrupted. This happens when iChip fails to complete a remote firmware update process via web. To
resolve this problem, iChip includes a recovery website. This website allows a user at the remote browser end to upload the .imz file again in order to restore iChip’s internal website.

iChip’s configuration site is located at:

HTTP://<iChip_IP_Address>/ichip/

2 .7 Host Interaction Mode

Host Interaction mode allows OEMs to design and implement a product-related embedded website that is managed by iChip on behalf of the host. The host-defined embedded website supports live host parameter monitoring and updating by a remote browser. This is achieved by a dynamic AT+i layer implemented across the serial link between the host and iChip.

The application developer creates a website using conventional web authoring tools. The HTML or WAP files can then be edited to contain Parameter Tags. Parameter tags are regarded as placeholders in HTML or WAP files. They are replaced on-the-fly with real-time values as the page is served to the browser. Browsers may also change values of Parameter Tags in order to submit the value back to the host via iChip. This is done by defining the Parameter Tag in the NAME field in an HTML FORM (without the (~) characters). The iChip WPWD parameter is used to password-protect remote Parameter Tags update. See Security and Restrictions.

Once a website is created and Parameter Tags are edited in, the site is packed and uploaded to iChip. The website is linked into the iChip firmware, automatically expanding the existing AT+i command set to encompass the website Parameter Tags. This happens when the web server is activated using the +iWWW command.

Extended AT+i commands have the following syntax:

> AT+i<param>=<value>
> AT+i<param>?

for setting and querying Parameter Tag values, respectively.

For example, the ~temperature~ Parameter Tag referenced in a web page, can be set using:

> AT+itemperature=’45 Deg.’

and queried using:

> AT+itemperature?

When the host issues a Set Parameter Tag Value command, iChip links the updated value to the Parameter Tag and stores it in its internal RAM. In response to a browser’s GET request, the real value is substituted everywhere in the page where the Parameter Tag exists while the page is being served, on-the-fly.

Parameter Tag values are printable ASCII text. This convention allows implementing any part of an HTML or WAP page as a parameter tag: numeric values, links, file names, HTML code, etc. A Parameter Tag value is limited to 256 characters.
Parameter Tag values can be changed and submitted from the browser end using HTML forms. iChip stores the updated values and responds appropriately to host AT+i parameter query commands. Thus, the host can poll specific parameters for value changes. Status Report 7 (AT+iRP7) can be used to facilitate polling on all application web parameters. RP7 returns a bitmap result, where bit 10 is set to _1`if one or more` application web parameters have been remotely changed. The iChip DATA_RDY signal is an associated hardware signal that can be used to generate an interrupt on the host CPU when new data has been buffered in iChip. The ISR can issue an RP7 to determine if the new data is a result of an application web parameter change.

The AT+iWNXT command can be issued to scan through the application web parameters that have been remotely updated and not yet retrieved by the application.

The iChip application site is located at:

HTTP://<iChip_IP_Address>/

2  .8 Website Creation, Packing, and Uploading

Device manufacturers can design their own embedded website using any typical web authoring tool. A website can include one or more files residing in a dedicated file directory structure on the designer’s PC. The topmost directory of this structure is referred to as the website root directory. The root directory must contain an HTML page named index.htm, which serves as the default home page.

Before downloading the website to an iChip device, the entire website needs to be packed. In order to pack the site into an uploadable image file, the designer must run Connect One’s web packing utility and specify the root directory of the site. The utility packs all files in the root directory and its subfolders in a format suitable for iChip. If the site contains Parameter Tags, the user is prompted to enter a maximum value length for each Parameter Tag. Any Parameter Tag specified with a zero length value will not be included in the resulting packed file. After the user has entered all parameters’ max value length, the user is prompted to specify a destination for the packed file.

The following restrictions apply when creating the packed website:

- The length of a single Parameter Tag must not exceed 256 characters.
- The sum of all Parameter Tags’ value lengths must not exceed 8K.
- The total packed file must not exceed 64K.

To take effect, the packed website file needs to be uploaded to iChip. This is done through iChip’s configuration website over the Internet.

2  .9 Manipulating Variables in the Application Website

The application website is composed of HTML or WAP files, which may contain links to internal or external websites, Java Scripts, VB scripts, graphic files, and more (See list of supported file types). Using Parameter Tags, the page can also be used to dynamically display and update values of iChip’s configuration parameters and device-specific Parameter Tags in the manner described above.
For example, to display the current value of the *headline* web parameter, enter
~*headline*~ anywhere on the page, as in the following example:

```html
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>SAMPLE PAGE</TITLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<h1>~headline~</h1>
</BODY>
</HTML>
```

When serving this home page, iChip’s web server replaces the ~*headline*~ string in the
served page with the current value of that parameter.

For example, if the host issues:

`AT+iheadline="Hello world"`

a browser pointing to iChip’s
URL address will display the
image as seen on the right.

To update iChip configuration
parameters via the web page,
simply use iChip’s parameter
names (excluding the AT+i prefix) in an HTML form.

For example:

```html
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>SAMPLE PAGE</TITLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<br>
<FORM METHOD='GET' ACTION=''>
Dial To:<INPUT type='text' name='ISP1' value='~ISP1~'>
<input type='submit' size='8' value='Submit'>
</FORM>
</BODY>
</HTML>
```

Note that the variable name is used in the NAME field, while ~*parameter name*~ is
used to display the current value.

After activating SUBMIT, the browser issues a GET command to iChip’s web server that
includes the parameter’s name and the new value entered in the form. The page is then
served to the browser again with the updated values.
In addition to specifying iChip configuration parameters and Parameter Tags, it is also possible to display iChip reports and iChip’s MAC address. For example:

```xml
<table>
  <tr>
    <td width=250><b>MAC Address: ~MACA~</b></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td width=250><b>Bootblock Version: BBIC~RP3~</b></td>
    <td width=400><b>Firmware Version: ~RP1~</b></td>
  </tr>
  <tr>
    <td width=250><b>Serial Number: ~RP5~</b></td>
    <td width=400><b>Hardware Version: ~RP0~</b></td>
  </tr>
</table>
```

### 2.10 Security and Restrictions

The authorization to view and update iChip’s configuration parameters, firmware, or application website via the web can be password-protected using the AT+iRPG parameter (Remote Parameter Group/Password).

When the RPG parameter in an iChip device contains a value, it is considered a password that restricts remote iChip parameter viewing/uploads. By default, iChip’s configuration site can be viewed (browsed), unless the Security Disable Mode (SDM) bit 3 is set, in which case the user is authenticated by submitting the RPG value. To enable remote updates, a distant user is always authenticated by submitting that value. The iChip configuration site includes an authentication form that automatically pops up on the remote browser when parameter updates are attempted. The password submitted through this form must match the actual value of iChip’s local RPG parameter. Otherwise, remote value updates are rejected.

iChip uses the industry standard SHA1 algorithm to authenticate the remote user. According to SHA1, the password typed into the authentication form is not literally communicated back to iChip. Rather, a SHA1-encrypted token is transferred. To achieve this, iChip’s web server sends a JavaScript, which calculates SHA1 encryption at the browser end together with the authentication form. iChip also issues a different random number, used as part of the encryption key, each time authentication is required, to eliminate the possibility of impersonation based on eavesdropping to a legal authentication session.

If the RPG parameter is empty (AT+iRPG=’’), remote iChip configuration parameter update is fully restricted. In other words, it is not possible to update configuration parameter values using a remote browser. Conversely, if the RPG parameter contains an (*) character (match any), the configuration parameters can be updated freely, without requiring authentication at all.
The Parameter Tags defined in the application website are secured from remote updates in the same manner as the iChip configuration parameters. In this case, the authentication password is stored in iChip’s local parameter WPWD (Web Password). If the WPWD parameter contains a value, a remote user needs to issue this value as an authentication password in order to gain update access to the application level Parameter Tags. Like in the case of the RPG parameter, if WPWD is empty, application level Parameter Tags are fully restricted, whereas when WPWD contains an (*), updates are unrestricted and authentication is not required.

When authentication is required, iChip’s web server automatically issues an authentication form to the remote browser in response to an attempt to update Parameter Tags. This procedure allows the application site to include HTML submit instances anywhere in the website without worrying about the authentication process. Authentication is automatically activated depending on the local value of the WPWD parameter.

Authentication needs to be submitted only once per session in order to enable browsing, Parameter Tags, or iChip configuration updates. In addition, authentication automatically expires after 10 minutes of inactivity.

2.11 Parameter Update Error Handling

An attempt to assign an illegal value to a parameter will fail and a string containing the relevant error message will be stored in a special iChip Parameter Tag named WST (Web Server Status). This value can be displayed in the page as any other parameter value (using ~WST~). For Example:

<b>Update Error Message: ~WST~</b>

2.12 File Types Supported by iChip’s Web Server

- The following files can include parameter tags:
  - .HTM, .HTML, .JS, .VBS, .INC, .STM, .XML, .XSL, .HTC, .CSS, .WML, .WMLS, .XHTML
- The following files cannot include parameter tags:
  - .CLASS, .GIF, .JPG, .PDF, .DOC, .PPT, .BMP, .XLS, .WMLC, .WMLSC, .WBMP
2  iChip RAS Server

2.1 Introduction

iChip features an internal Remote Access Server (RAS) that allows a remote dialer to dial into iChip using an active modem platform. When configured as RAS, iChip answers the incoming call and negotiates a PPP connection.

iChip’s RAS supports acknowledging an IP address request from the remote dialer side, as well as assigning a default IP address. Once the connection is established, the client can browse iChip’s website. (If the AWS parameter is set to a non-zero value.) All other iChip IP protocol functionality is also enabled, allowing the host to issue Internet protocol AT+i commands based on the PPP connection. Note, however, that since iChip is not connected to an actual ISP in this mode, iChip does not have access to the public Internet and thus only direct connections between iChip and the connected PPP client are possible.

2.2 RAS Parameters

Three parameters govern the use of iChip’s RAS server:

**RAU**  
RAS Login User Name

The RAU parameter defines the allowable user name for login purposes when iChip answers an incoming call as a RAS. The remote dialer must specify the correct user name and matching password in order to successfully complete the PPP connection. This parameter must have a non-empty value for the RAS feature to be enabled. Otherwise, when RAU is empty, iChip’s RAS is effectively disabled. When RAU contains the special character (*), RAS is enabled but no authentication is required.

**RAP**  
RAS Login Password

The remote dialer must provide the correct password in order to successfully complete the PPP connection. When the RAP parameter is empty or contains a (*), any password string is accepted, in effect nullifying the authentication process.

**RAR**  
Number of RINGs before picking up the line.

When the RAS feature is enabled, the RAR parameter defines the number of RINGs that must arrive before iChip picks up the line and transfers control to its RAS.
2.3 RAS Theory of Operation

When a remote client dials into iChip, the modem RING strings are transferred by iChip (which defaults to transparent mode) to the host. When the RAS feature is enabled (RAU contains a value), iChip picks up the line and negotiates a PPP connection by issuing the ATA (modem) command after RAR RING strings have been received.

If the host chooses to manage a direct (modem-to-modem) data connection, it can pick up the line before RAR RING strings have arrived by issuing the ATA modem command.

During RAS PPP negotiations, iChip will replies only to (+++) (escape sequence) and AT+iRPN commands. Specifically, iChip replies —Connecting as RAS— to the AT+iRP2 (iChip status) command. The escape sequence can be used to abort the RAS session at any time. The AT+iRP2 command is the only means for the host processor to determine that a PPP session is in progress. iChip manages the RAS protocol internally and does not transfer any information to the host. Any other commands received from the host are disregarded by iChip.

Once the PPP connection has been fully negotiated and established, iChip responds to all AT+i commands as when it is online. Specifically, iChip replies —RAS connected— to the AT+iRP2 command.

As part of the PPP negotiation, iChip assigns itself the default IP 192.168.0.1 and allocates 192.168.0.2 as the client IP. However, if the client requests a specific IP, iChip always grants the client’s request and uses the client’s IP minus 1 as its own IP.

The following restriction to the minus 1 rule applies: If the IP requested by the client minus 1 is an IP address that ends with 0x00 or 0x255 as the last nibble, iChip assigns itself with the client’s IP plus 1 instead of minus 1. This is done to assure that the IP that iChip assigns itself never violates the rule that defines that a network or host IP segment may not be all binary 1’s, nor all binary 0’s.

After a RAS PPP connection is established, iChip automatically activates the internal web server, if the AWS parameter is set to a non-zero value. Thus, the remote client can browse iChip’s website.

2.3.1 Auto PPP RAS Mode

iChip allows combining RAS and direct modem-to-modem communication sessions. A special mode, named Auto PPP RAS, supports dialing into the iChip with a PPP dialer or a regular modem.

Auto PPP RAS mode is enabled by enabling RAS mode and adding a +100 offset to the RAR parameter, where [RAR>-100] determines the number of RINGS after which iChip automatically picks up the line and negotiates a PPP connection. The host processor can instruct the modem to pick up the line beforehand by issuing the ATA (modem) command or by setting the modem to auto-answer after less than [RAR>-100] RING strings. This is normally done in order to manage a direct modem-to-modem (non-PPP) communication session.

When iChip is in the Auto PPP RAS mode, it monitors the data stream following the modem CONNECT line. If the first character transmitted by the remote end is (~) (0x7E),
iChip defers to PPP negotiation. The (~) is the last character transmitted to the host end to signal that iChip has taken over the negotiations. Upon this event, iChip continues to negotiate a PPP connection internally in a manner similar to the procedure that occurs when iChip picks up the line after receiving <RAR> RING strings. If, however, the first character received from the calling end after the CONNECT line is not a (~) (0x7E), iChip remains in Transparent mode, and a regular modem-to-modem data session takes place.

2.3.2 SerialNET Mode

The RAS can also be enabled while iChip is in SerialNet mode. In this case, however, the modem RING strings are not forwarded to the host serial port. Once the PPP connection is established, iChip proceeds to act as it would after receiving a RING event and creating a PPP connection to a remote RAS server. That is, a listening socket is established on the LPRT socket, available for a SerialNET connection. This provides an alternative means to wake-up a SerialNET server device.

2.3.3 Lost Carrier

When iChip is online as a result of a RAS connection and the carrier signal is lost (due to an error or due to the PPP client closing the connection), iChip checks if the host used the PPP connection (tried to open an Internet session) during the connection. If the host did not use the connection, or iChip was in SerialNET mode, iChip silently performs a software reset and no indication of the disconnection is given to the host. Otherwise, if the host did use the connection, iChip acts as if this is a regular session created by the host that was terminated with a lost carrier signal. The error code is returned to the host on the next command that requires the use of the connection and only then will a software reset be performed.

2.3.4 Restrictions

Modem RING strings are not detected while the baud rate between iChip and the host is not yet established. This means that in order to use the RAS feature, one of the following must apply:

- BDRF is set to a fixed value (3-9 or h).
- iChip is in SerialNET mode with its baud rate defined by the SNSI parameter.
- An a or A was previously received from the host serial port and iChip has determined the host's baud rate.

In addition, Modem RING strings are not detected when iChip is in Modem Command (MCM) mode.
3 File Transfer Protocol (FTP) Theory of Operation

3.1 Introduction

The FTP client component in iChip extends iChip’s general-purpose sockets to incorporate an additional, dedicated socket for FTP activities. From the host’s perspective, the FTP capabilities are a logical extension of the capabilities of e-mail and direct socket manipulation.

As in all other iChip protocol implementations, host involvement in the specifics of FTP is minimal. iChip needs to deal with non-standard FTP issues, such as possible differences between FTP server responses, on its own. Multi-stage FTP protocol sequences are atomized under iChip control to minimize complexity and need for host processor intervention.

The FTP protocol is described in RFC 959.

3.2 iChip Family FTP Client Command Set

- Open FTP link to FTP Server
- Retrieve File List from Server
- Change Directory on Server
- Retrieve File Contents from Server
- Open a New File on Server
- Open an existing File on Server for Append
- Send Binary Data to an open File on Server
- Close a File on Server After Binary Data Send
- Delete File on Server
- Close FTP Session

3.3 iChip FTP Client Operation Mode

FTP specifies several operational modes. The RFC calls for a minimum implementation, which should be observed by all FTP servers. iChip restricts its operation mode to the minimum implementation to assure best intersystem compatibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character Types:</th>
<th>ASCII Non-print</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structure:</td>
<td>File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode:</td>
<td>Stream</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4 FTP Command Socket

The FTP command socket is normally on port 21 (decimal) of an FTP server. However, other ports can be specified to support special cases.
23.5 FTP Receive Flow

Figure 30-1 FTP Receive Flowchart
Telnet Client Operation

There are four operation modes for most Telnet applications, namely, half-duplex, character at a time, line at a time, and line mode.

iChip incorporates two methods to send data to the remote Telnet server: One line at a time, namely, an AT+i command (+iTSND) is used to send a single (CR/LF terminated line to the Telnet server); and Binary Transmission, where an AT+i command (+iTBSN) is used to send an arbitrary amount of binary data.

Data is retrieved from the remote Telnet server as it is made available. Embedded Telnet options in the server’s response stream are stripped by iChip before being turned over to the host.

Telnet specifies many operational options. iChip restricts its operation mode to the minimum implementation to assure best intersystem compatibility.

Following are the Telnet options negotiated by iChip:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Val</th>
<th>RFC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Echo</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Suppress go ahead</td>
<td>Suppress</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Terminal type</td>
<td>VT100</td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Window size</td>
<td>Whatever</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other options negotiated by the Telnet server are rejected by iChip.
2 Secure Socket Protocol Theory of Operation

2.1 Introduction

iChip implements an SSL3/TLS1 client socket connection. When connecting to an SSL3/TLS1 server, iChip negotiates an SSL3/TLS1 secure connection. During the negotiation process, the server identifies itself to the client (iChip) by sending a certificate. The certificate’s main purpose is to allow iChip to determine that the server is indeed the server it claims to be.

To fulfill its purpose, the certificate contains the server’s ID information (name, address, description, etc.) and its public key. It also contains a digital signature, signed by a third-party called a Certificate Authority (CA), which authenticates this information. The client must trust the CA in order to accept its signature on a certificate. Furthermore, the trust relationship between the client and the CA must be established prior to the communication session and preferably using alternate methods. iChip’s CA parameter is used to store the CA’s certificate. Once a trusted CA’s certificate is stored on iChip, it will accept certificates signed by that CA from SSL3/TLS1 servers it connects to.

2.2 Generating Certificates for Use with Servers

The most common way to obtain a certificate is to buy one from a commercial certificate authority. This results in a public key that has been digitally signed by a trusted third-party. Any clients receiving this certificate can be sure they are communicating with an authentic entity. However, in a trusted environment, it is possible to create an in-house CA and to self-sign the certificate.

Commercial CA’s are usually preferred when connecting to multiple unknown servers. However, in distributed system configurations where not more than a handful of secure servers are deployed; an in-house CA is probably more appropriate and just as secure.

Several free software packages are available for generating certificates. The following sections describe how to use the standard OpenSSL package to generate certificates. They contain instructions on how to obtain your own certificates suitable for use with servers to which iChip will connect. Furthermore, most FTP servers that support SSL3 include a certificate generation utility that may be used to generate self-signed certificates. The self-signed certificate is part of the FTP server’s configuration and may also be loaded into iChip to allow it to connect to that FTP server using SSL3 secure sockets.

2.3 Using the OpenSSL Package to Create Certificates

OpenSSL is a widely used SSL toolkit available for free download at http://www.openssl.org. The SSL toolkit contains source code that can be compiled for Unix, Linux, or Windows. Pre-compiled binaries are also available for these platforms. OpenSSL comes with a command line utility for generating keys, creating CA’s, and creating certificates.

The following instructions assume the OpenSSL package has been installed and configured properly on your machine. The instructions walk you through using OpenSSL
to create an in-house Certificate Authority, sign your own certificates, and generate the proper requests in order to receive a signed certificate from a commercial CA. The signed certificates can then be installed on servers to which iChip will connect in a secure (SSL3/TLS1) manner.

2.4 Creating a Certificate Authority

The certificate generated using the following steps can be used in deployed systems, in which you are the trusted authority. Users of these certificates can be confident of your identity. For example, iChip devices communicating with servers that are setup and configured by the device vendor can secure their communications using certificates signed by the vendor-created Certificate Authority.

In order to store the files to be generated, create a new directory named testCA.

Open a command shell (on Windows, enter cmd in the Start > Run dialog box). Change the command shell’s working directory to testCA and follow these instructions:

2.4.1 Creating the CA Environment

The creation of a CA produces several files that must be preserved throughout the lifecycle of the CA. You can sign an unlimited number of certificates using a single CA. These files are written to each time you sign a certificate.

1. Under the testCA directory create sub-directories certs and private.
2. Create a new file named serial. In this file enter the numerals ‘01’ and save the file.
3. Create an empty file named index.txt.

2.4.2 Creating the Test CA Configuration File

Whereas you can enter all configuration information in a command line, creating a configuration file makes these steps easier to reproduce and allows you to save the options used to create a CA.

1. Create a new file named CAcnf.ca using a text editor of your choice.
2. Add the following basic CA configuration information:

```plaintext
[ ca ]
default_ca = CA_default

[ CA_default ]
dir = /testCA
certificate = $dir/cacert.pem
database = $dir/index.txt
new_certs_dir = $dir/certs
private_key = $dir/private/caprivkey.pem
serial = $dir/serial
default_crl_days = 7
default_days = 365
default_md = md5
policy = CA_default_policy
x509_extensions = certificate_extensions
```
Secure Socket Protocol Theory of Operation

[ CA_default_policy ]
commonName = supplied
stateOrProvinceName = supplied
countryName = supplied
electricAddress = supplied
organizationName = supplied
organizationalUnitName = optional

[ certificate_extensions ]
basicConstraints = CA:false

[ req ]
dir = /testCA
default_bits = 1024
default_keyfile = $dir/private/caprivkey.pem
default_md = md5
prompt = no
distinguished_name = root_ca_DN
x509_extensions = root_ca_extensions

[ root_ca_DN ]
commonName = Common Name # Server name or YOUR name
stateOrProvinceName = My State # 2 Letter Code
countryName = US # 2 Letter Code
electricAddress = myemail@mydomain.com # Your Email Code
organizationName = My Organization
organizationalUnitName = Organization Unit # Unit Name (ie, section)

[ root_ca_extensions ]
basicConstraints = CA:true

Note that both dir entries under [CA_default] and [req] must be set to the path to the testCA directory created earlier. The root_ca_DN section can be changed to enter information specific to your organization.

2.4.3 Creating a Self-Signed Root Certificate

A certificate authority is essentially a self-signed root certificate. This root certificate is used to respond to new certificate requests to create a signed certificate. In this case, iChip is both the CA and the originator of the certificate request, so no identity verification issues exist. In a more typical situation, however, a CA can only be trusted if it performs sufficient background checks into the originator of the certificate request to verify its identity.

1. Set the OPENSSL_CONF system environment variable to point to the newly created configuration file.

- On Linux/Unix, type the following:
  
  ```
  OPENSSL_CONF=/testCA/CAcnf.ca
  export OPENSSL_CONF
  ```

- On Windows, type the following:
  
  ```
  set OPENSSL_CONF=C:\testCA\CAcnf.ca
  ```
2. Enter the command for generating the self-signed root certificate (all text is a single command typed on one line):

```bash
openssl req -x509 -newkey rsa:1024 -out cacert.pem -outform PEM
```

3. You are prompted to enter a PEM pass phrase. This is your password to the CA private key. It is essential for the security of the system that both this password and the CA private key are kept secret.

An encrypted `caprivkey.pem` file, which is the private key for the CA is now stored under the `private` sub-directory. The self-signed `cacert.pem` file is stored under the top-level `testCA` directory.

The `cacert.pem` certificate can be used to sign new certificate requests as detailed in the following steps. Alternatively, the `cacert.pem` certificate can be used as-is in a server system if the single level hierarchy is considered sufficient.

The `cacert.pem` certificate has to be loaded into iChip’s CA parameter to enable iChip to trust and communicate securely with servers whose certificate is `cacert.pem` or that use certificates signed with `cacert.pem` (see description on how to do that with the iChipConfig utility or using iChip’s web server).

### 2.5 Signing a Certificate with a CA Certificate

#### 2.5.1 Creating a Certificate Request

Now that the CA has been created, you can use it to sign new certificates. In this example, iChip plays the role of the CA, the certificate subject, and the end-user of the certificate, so no trust issues exist. A typical process, however, involves communication between the certificate subject (you) and a trusted CA. Usually someone wishing to issue certificates to end-users would generate a certificate request file and submit it to the administrators of a CA. Once the administrators of the CA have determined the request to be valid, a self-signed root certificate would be used to sign the certificate request and create a new certificate to be returned to the originator of the request, and eventually to the end-user.

1. Reset the `OPENSSL_CONF` environment variable to the default `openssl.cnf` file. Generating a request has nothing to do with a CA before it is actually submitted. It is safe to point `OPENSSL_CONF` to the default configuration file because it will force the request command to prompt the user for all information regarding the certificate request. Set the environment variable to the default file by typing the following:

   - On Linux/Unix:
     ```bash
     OPENSSL_CONF=/OpenSSL/apps/openssl.cnf
     export OPENSSL_CONF
     ```
   - On Windows:
     ```bash
     set OPENSSL_CONF=C:\OpenSSL\bin\openssl.cnf
     ```

2. Generate the request with the following single line command and answer all questions at the prompt:

If you do not want an encrypted private key, add –nodes to the above command. At the conclusion of this step two new files are created. The myprivkey.pem file contains the encrypted private key. This file must never be shared, not even with the CA. The other file is the certificate request file, myreq.pem, which will be used by the CA to create the final signed certificate.

2.5.2 Using the Test CA to Issue the Certificate

The final step of the process is to use the CA self-signed certificate to sign the certificate and return it to the originator of the request (subject).

1. Reset the OPENSSL_CONF system environment variable to reference the CA configuration file again.
   - On Linux/Unix type the following:
     ```
     OPENSSL_CONF=/testCA/CAcnf.cnf
     export OPENSSL_CONF
     ```
   - On Windows type the following:
     ```
     set OPENSSL_CONF=C:\testCA\CAcnf.cnf
     ```

Make sure that the request file is in the current directory and run the following command. The PEM password you are prompted to enter is the password for the CA private key file: openssl ca –in myreq.pem

You will be requested to enter the pass phrase for the CA private key that was generated above. Enter the pass phrase to continue.

Answer ‘y’ at the next two prompts, then at the conclusion of this step several files are updated and a new certificate is created.

The new certificate can be found in the certs sub-directory. It is named as the serial number it is associated with by the CA. The file can be renamed, but the .pem extension must be preserved for clarity. The serial file itself increments its count for the next certificate request and the index.txt file shows a record of the creation. The new certificate file and the myprivkey.pem file are now suitable for use by an SSL server to which iChip needs to connect. As mentioned above, the iChip +iCA parameter must contain the CA certificate cacert.pem used to sign the server’s certificate.
Remote AT+i Service

.1 Introduction

The LATI parameter allows configuring iChip to maintain a communication channel that supports interacting with iChip from a remote location using the AT+i command set as if the commands are administered through the local serial port. When LATI is set to a non-zero value, iChip opens a TCP listening socket on port \(<LATI>\). In a dial-up environment, this occurs only after the PPP connection is established. This listening socket can be used to connect to iChip's remote AT+i service.

.2 Remote AT+i Commands

When a remote client connects to iChip's LATI socket, iChip redirects the socket's data flow to the AT+i parser, in effect allowing the socket to take over the parser. Any data coming from the socket is processed by iChip as if it came from the host serial port and the replies are returned to the socket instead of being sent to the host serial port. iChip replies with an I/BUSY to commands coming from the host serial port, while the remote client is connected.

An exception to this is the (+++) escape sequence. On detection of (+++) from the host serial port, iChip closes the remote connection and reboots.

If iChip was in the process of performing some Internet activity initiated by the host at the time the remote client connected, iChip allows this activity to end and the final reply to reach the host before passing control over the parser to the remote client.

.3 Closing A Remote AT+i Session

To close a remote AT+i session, the remote client can choose to issue AT+iDOWN via the socket. In response to this, iChip restarts. Only I/OK is returned over the socket before it is closed by iChip. Alternatively, the remote client can close the socket in order to disconnect, leaving iChip's Internet session as-is. In the latter case, iChip returns control over the parser to the local host port. The LATI listen remains active, available to service additional remote connections. After a LATI session is closed, the LSR (last session error) web parameter contains the value 096 to indicate that a LATI session has been disconnected.

Note: (+++) sent over the LATI socket is not recognized as an escape sequence.

.5 SerialNET Initiation/Termination Using a Remote AT+i Session

A remote client may connect to iChip's LATI socket and instruct initiation or termination of SerialNET mode. Please refer to the chapter discussing SerialNET Theory of Operation for a complete description.
.6 Caveats and Restrictions

- When iChip in dial-up mode is in auto baud rate detection mode (after re-starting with BDRF=a or in response to the AT+iBDRA command), a remote AT+i session cannot be established, even if the LATI parameter contains a port value.

- During a remote AT+i session, the remote client taking over the parser cannot make use of iChip’s mechanisms of Hardware or Software flow control, which exist for the local host port. The only mechanism iChip will use in this mode is TCP level flow control (using the TCP window).

- The remote AT+i commands socket cannot be used to send AT+i command to iChip when iChip is in SerialNET mode.
## Nonvolatile Parameter Database

### .1 Parameter Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRC</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Extended Return Code. Same as ATXn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMD</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Modem Dial Mode: ATD(&lt;m&gt;) (m;) Tone (0); Pulse (1); None (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>126 chars</td>
<td>(\text{---AT&amp;FE0V1X4Q0&amp;D2M1L3r}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTYP</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Modem Type Designator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTC</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..255</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Wait Time Constant. Initialization constant for modem’s S7 register. Defines a timeout constant for a variety of modem activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTO</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0..3600</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>TCP Timeout. Number of seconds to wait before returning a timeout error on a TCP transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGT</td>
<td>Unsigned INT</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>0 [mSec]</td>
<td>Timeout to resend a PING request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..3</td>
<td>0 (1500)</td>
<td>Max PPP Packet Size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTR</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>1000..65535</td>
<td>3000 [mSec]</td>
<td>Timeout to resend an unacknowledged TCP packet over PPP, in milliseconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDRF</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>3..9</td>
<td>(a)(_a)</td>
<td>(a) (Auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDRM</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>3..9</td>
<td>(a)(_a)</td>
<td>(a) (Auto)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sets flag to define web server activation. 0 (web server disabled), 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATI</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>0 (Disabled)</td>
<td>Remote AT+i Service, port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLW</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..7</td>
<td>0 (S/W)</td>
<td>Flow Control Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSE</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..255</td>
<td>0 (Disabled)</td>
<td>Sets Power Save Mode: Disabled(0); idle time in seconds before activating Power Save mode (1..255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDM</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..7</td>
<td>0 (All Enabled)</td>
<td>Service Disable Bitmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>IP Protocol Don’t Fragment Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKSM</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0 (Disabled)</td>
<td>Sets checksum mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIF</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sets host-to-iChip interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIF</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>1..5</td>
<td>2 (USART1)</td>
<td>Sets iChip-to-modem interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADCL</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0-255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>A/D Converter base level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADCD</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0-255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>A/D Converter delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADCT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Time interval between queries of the A/D Converter’s register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Nonvolatile Parameter Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operational</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADCP</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-96</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>iChip’s I/O pin to be asserted by the A/D Converter’s polling mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRA</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0-6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>iChip readiness indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRHW</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-96</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>iChip readiness HW pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISP Connection</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISPn</td>
<td>Phone #</td>
<td>96 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>ISP’s access phone number. &lt;n&gt;: 1..2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATH</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..2</td>
<td>1 (PAP)</td>
<td>Use CHAP (2), PAP (1) or Script (0) authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USRN</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>ISP Connection User Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWD</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>ISP Connection Password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDL</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..20</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of Redial tries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTO</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..3600</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Timeout before redialing [seconds]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Server Profiles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVS</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>1 (YES)</td>
<td>Leave on Server: 1(YES), 0 (NO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNSn/p</td>
<td>IP address</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>Domain Name Server IP address &lt;n&gt;: 1..2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP/p</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SMTP Server Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMA</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0 (None)</td>
<td>Define SMTP Authenticated Method: 0 (None) 1(Login authentication)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMU</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SMTP Authentication User Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMP</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SMTP Authentication Password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP3/p</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>POP3 Server Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBX</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Mailbox User Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPWD</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Mailbox Password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Network Time Server name &lt;n&gt;: 1..2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTOD</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Network time-of-day retrieval flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMTO</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>-12..12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>iChip location’s GMT Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTD</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sets iChip’s Daylight Savings transition rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDSn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sets iChip’s PING Destination servers, used for online status verification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFR</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sets PING destination server polling frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User Fields</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>128 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>User Storage field and Macro Substitution &lt;n&gt;: 01..12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-Mail Format</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XFH</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Transfers e-mail headers. 1 (Enable) 0 (Disable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDL</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..255</td>
<td>0 (no limit)</td>
<td>Limits number of header lines retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLS</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL (no filter)</td>
<td>Filter string must exist in message header to Qualify for Retrieve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELF</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>E-mail Delete Filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBJ</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>96 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Contents of the e-mail subject field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOA[n]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>E-mail Addresssee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>96 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Addressee Description/Name in e-mail header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Returns e-mail address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRM</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>96 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sender Description/Name in e-mail header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Alternate Addressee (CC: field) &lt;n&gt;: 1..4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDY</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>lines</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Textual body contents for MIME-encapsulated e-mail messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..4</td>
<td>4 (app.)</td>
<td>Media Type: 0: Text; 1: Image ; 2: Audio ; 3: Video ; 4: application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MST</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>octet-stream</td>
<td>Media Subtype String. For a list see Appendix A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Attachment File Name (inc. extension). If a file name is not defined, iChip generates a unique filename.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IP Registration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRMA</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sets the e-mail address to use for dynamic IP address registration after going online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRSV</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sets the server name/IP and port to contact for dynamic IP address registration after going online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRWS</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>128 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sets the web server URL used for dynamic registration after going online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRRL</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Sets the Return Link IP address to use when performing an IP address registration behind a NAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTN</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>iChip’s Network Host Name, included in all IP registration methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Nonvolatile Parameter Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTTP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>128 chars</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>URL string used for subsequent +iRLNK and +iSLNK commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTT</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Defines the &quot;Content-type&quot; field sent in the POST request by the +iSLNK command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPWD</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Password for restricting host parameter updates via a web browser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAS Server</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAR</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>2..20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Number of RINGs after which iChip will activate its internal RAS Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAU</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>RAS Login User Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAP</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>RAS Login Password</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Nonvolatile Parameter Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SerialNET Mode</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSRVor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Set the remote host server name/IP and port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSRr2</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>3 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Switches among three possible HSRV parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTR</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>8 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Set the disconnection string template.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPRT</td>
<td>Unsigned INT</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Set the SerialNET mode listen socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBTB</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-2048</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Max bytes to buffer while iChip is establishing a connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTTF</td>
<td>Unsigned INT</td>
<td>0-65535</td>
<td>0 (None)</td>
<td>Max inactivity timeout in milliseconds before flushing the SerialNET socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHR</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>1 char</td>
<td>0 (None)</td>
<td>Flush character. When received, SerialNET socket will be flushed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCBF</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-1460</td>
<td>0 (None)</td>
<td>Max. characters before flushing the SerialNET socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATO</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0-32768</td>
<td>0 (None)</td>
<td>Inactivity timeout in seconds before closing the SerialNET connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNSI</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>9 chars</td>
<td>−5,8,N,1,0</td>
<td>SerialNET mode Serial interface configuration. Defines baud, bits, parity, stop and flow control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STYP</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0 (TCP)</td>
<td>Set the SerialNET mode socket type. 0 (TCP) or 1 (UDP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNRD</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0..3600</td>
<td>0 (No Delay)</td>
<td>Delay time in seconds before re-enabling SerialNET mode after a failed connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>96 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>SerialNET Phone Number to wake-up SerialNET Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDT</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..255</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SerialNET Dial Timeout. When waking up a SerialNET server, iChip will hangup after SDT seconds have elapsed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0..65535</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>SerialNET Wake-up Timeout. Number of seconds to allow for the SerialNET server wake-up procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTD</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>0..65535</td>
<td>0 (No Filter)</td>
<td>Specifies the number of Packets to Drop during a SerialNET session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remote Firmware Update</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UEN</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Remote Firmware Update flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remote Parameter Update</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPG</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>64 chars</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Remote Parameter Update Group/Password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secure Socket Protocol (SSL3/TLS1)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0, 4, 5, 10, 47, 53</td>
<td>0 (propose all)</td>
<td>Set the cipher suite to be used during SSL3/TLS negotiations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>1300 characters</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Set iChip’s SSL3/TLS trusted Certificate Authority (CA).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERT</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>4 Kbyte</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Set iChip’s SSL3/TLS certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKEY</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>4 Kbyte</td>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>Set iChip’s private key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>iRouter Mode</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARS</td>
<td>Byte</td>
<td>0..1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Causes iChip to automatically enter iRouter mode upon power-up or soft reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 34-1 Nonvolatile Parameter Database*
.2 +iFD — Restore All Parameters to Factory Defaults

Syntax: AT+iFD

Restore iChip’s non-volatile parameter database values to factory defaults.

Each of iChip’s nonvolatile parameters, described in the following section, has an associated default value. This command restores all parameters to their factory default values.

This command disables iChip’s DHCP client. In order to re-activate the DHCP client process, you need to perform a HW or SW reset.

This command also resets iChip’s active IP address stored in the IPA parameter.

An exception to the above are the MIS (Modem Init String), RPG (Remote Parameter Group/Password) and CPF (Communications Platform) parameters, which will always retain the last set value.

Result Code:

I/OK After restoring parameters to factory default values.
.3 Operational Parameters

.3.1 +iXRC — Extended Result Code

Syntax: AT+iXRC=n

Extended Result Code. Same as ATXn. This command selects which subset of the result messages will be used by the modem to inform the Host of the results of commands.

Parameters: \( n=0..4 \)

Command Options: For a detailed description of the command options see the ATXn command in the AT command set manual for the modem in use.

Default: 4

Result Code:

[I/OK] If \( n \) is within limits

[I/ERROR] Otherwise

AT+iXRC~n Temporarily sets the Extended Result Code for one session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

AT+iXRC? Report the current Extended Result Code used when dialing the ISP. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iXRC=? Returns the message "0-4" followed by I/OK.
### 3.2 +iDMD — Modem Dial Mode

**Syntax:** 
AT+iDMD=\(n\)  

Permanently sets the modem dial mode to Tone, Pulse or none. This parameter defines the dial character \(m\) used when issuing the \(ATDm\) dial command to the modem.

**Parameters:** 
\(n=0..2\)

**Command Options:**

\(n=0\)
Use Tone dialing \((m=T)\)

\(n=1\)
Use Pulse dialing \((m=P)\)

\(n=2\)
Use modem’s default dialing \((m=\)"")

**Default:** 0 (Tone Dialing)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If \(n\) is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iDMD~\(n\)** Temporarily sets the modem dial mode for one session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

**AT+iDMD?** Reports the current modem dial mode used when dialing the ISP. The reply is followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iDMD=?** Returns the message «0-2». The reply is followed by **I/OK**.
### +iMIS — Modem Initialization String

**Syntax:**  
AT+iMIS=\str[;\str…]

Sets the Modem Initialization String.

**Parameters:**  
\str=Modem initialization string

**Command Options:**

- \str=" Empty: No modem initialization string defined.
- \str=<\string> \string will be used as the modem initialization string. If \string contains special characters, such as quotation marks (‗ or ‗), these may be included in \string by prefixing each special character with a backslash (\'). For example:  
  \-AT+CGDCONT,‖IP‖,‖INTERNET‖‖. \string must include the AT prefix and the modem reply is expected to include ‗OK‘. MIS may include several consecutive modem commands separated by a semicolon. Each command must begin with ‗AT‘ and its modem reply must include ‗OK‘. iChip will send each ‗AT‘ command separately, followed by <CR> and wait for the ‗OK‘ before proceeding.

**Default:**  
‗\-AT&FE0V1X4Q0&D2M1L3‘

**Note:** This default value is shipped from the factory. The AT+iFD command does not restore MIS to this value.

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If \str is an empty or a legal string
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iMIS~\ \str[;\str…]** Temporarily sets the modem initialization string to \str[;\str…]. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

**AT+iMIS?** Reports the current modem initialization string. If the modem initialization string is empty, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iMIS=?** Returns the message ‗String‘ followed by **I/OK**.
.3.4 +iMTYP — Set Type of Modem Connected to iChip

Syntax: AT+iMTYP=n
Sets the modem type.

Parameters: n=0..9

Command Options:

n=0 Standard, Hayes compatible, dialup modem
n=1 Silicon Laboratories Si2400 modem. See note below.

n=2 Standard GSM modem
n=3 AMPS CM900 modem
n=4 Falcom GSM modem
n=5 Silicon Laboratories high-speed modems Si2414/33/56
n=6 Standard 2400 baud modem (increased timeout)

n=7 GSM 536 modem (packets limited to 536 bytes)

n=8 CDPD cellular modem
n=9 Wavecom Fastrack cellular modem
n=10 SiLABs World modem
n=11 Telit GE862-PY cellular modem

+100 Add 100 to any modem type to prohibit iChip from issuing an ATZ to the modem before dialing the ISP when an Internet session is activated. This is useful if the modem needs to be initialized manually before an Internet session. Note that an ATZ will be issued when the session is terminated.

Default: n=0 Standard, Hayes compatible, dialup modem

Result Code:

I/OK If n is within limits
I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iMTYP? Returns current modem type designator followed by I/OK.

AT+iMTYP=? Returns the message "0-11" followed by I/OK.

Note 1 Configuring the iChip to work with Silicon Laboratories Si2400:

1. AT+iMTYP=1
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iMIS = ‖</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iBDRF = 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iBDRM = 3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note 2
Configuring the iChip to work with GPRS modems:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iMTYP = 2</strong> – GSM/GPRS modem type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iXRC = 0</strong> – blind dialing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iISP1 = &lt; ISP/Provider dial number &gt;</strong> (usually <strong>99</strong> <strong>1#</strong>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td><strong>AT+iMIS = ‖</strong> <strong>AT+CGDCONT = 1, IP, &lt; Proxy &gt; ‖</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note 3
Changing from modem type 4 (Falcom GSM):

When iChip is configured with MTYP = 4, the MTYP parameter must first be changed to the special value 99 before it can be changed to some other value.

### Note 4
Working with SiLABS World modems:

With modem type 10 selected, iChip waits 300msec after issuing ATZ at the end of a session before issuing additional commands to the modem.
### 3.5 +iWTC — Wait Time Constant

**Syntax:** AT+iWTC=n

This parameter is used to set the modem register S7 to the required value (using the -ATS7=n‖ command).

**Parameters:** $n=0..255$

**Command Options:** The WTC parameter defines a timeout constant for a variety of modem activities. For a detailed description of this parameter, see the ATS7=n command in the AT command set manual for the modem in use.

**Default:** 45 seconds

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If $n$ is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iWTC~n** Temporarily sets the Wait Time Constant value for one session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

**AT+iWTC?** Reports the current Wait Time Constant used. The reply is followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iWTC=?** Returns the message "0-255‖. The reply is followed by **I/OK**.
### 3.6 +iTTO — TCP Timeout

**Syntax:** \( \text{AT+iTTO}=n \)

Sets the number of seconds iChip allots an Internet transaction to complete before returning the timeout error.

**Parameters:** \( n=0..3600 \) seconds

**Command Options:** The TTO parameter defines the timeout constant for Internet transactions. iChip will return with a timeout error for any TCP/UDP/IP transaction that didn’t complete properly within \( n\pm10\% \). Timeout measurement is defined between receipt of an AT+i command and an iChip response to the host.

In dial-up environments, timeout measurement begins only after establishing a PPP connection. Furthermore, an additional 10-15 seconds may be required to allow the iChip to disconnect the modem.

\( n=0 \) is a special case where internal timeout constants will be used.

**Default:** 0 (use iChip’s factory default timeout values)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If \( n \) is within limits
- **I ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iTTO~n** Temporarily sets the Internet transaction timeout value for one session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

**AT+iTTO?** Reports the current Internet transaction timeout used. The reply is followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iTTO=?** Returns the message \( -0-3600 \) followed by **I/OK**.
### AT+iPGT — PING Timeout

**Syntax:**  
AT+iPGT=n

Sets the timeout in milliseconds, after which iChip will reissue a PING request that has not been replied to.

**Parameters:**  
n=0..65535 milliseconds

**Command Options:**  
- After issuing a PING request, in response to the AT+iPING command, iChip will wait up to n milliseconds for a reply.
- If a reply is not received, iChip will reissue the PING request.
  
n=0 is a special case where a timeout of 2 seconds is used.

**Default:**  
0 (use iChip’s factory default 2 seconds timeout)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If n is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iPGT~n** Temporarily sets the PING transaction timeout value for one session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

**AT+iPGT?** Reports the current PING transaction timeout used. The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iPGT=??** Returns the message ‐0..65535‖ is followed by I/OK.
### .3.8 +iMPS — Max PPP Packet Size

**Syntax:** \texttt{AT+iMPS=n}

Limits the size of an outgoing PPP packet in dial-up environments. In effect, the MPS parameter limits the iChip’s MTU (Maximum Transfer Unit).

**Parameters:** \(n=0..3\)

**Command Options:**

- \(n=0\) 1500 bytes
- \(n=1\) 256 bytes
- \(n=2\) 536 bytes
- \(n=3\) 1024 bytes

**Default:** \(n=0\)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If \(n\) is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

\texttt{AT+iMPS?} Returns current value followed by **I/OK**.

\texttt{AT+iMPS=?} Returns the message "0-3" followed by **I/OK**.
.3.9 +iTTR — TCP Retransmit Timeout

Syntax: AT+iTTR=n

Sets the timeout, in milliseconds, after which an unacknowledged TCP packet will be retransmitted over a PPP connection by iChip.

Parameters: \( n=1000..65535 \)

Default: 3000 milliseconds

Result

Code:

I/OK if \( n \) is within limits

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iTTR? Reports the current value followed by I/OK.

AT+iTTR=? Returns the message \(-1000-65535\) followed by I/OK.
.3.10 +iBDRF — Define A Fixed Baud Rate on Host Connection

Syntax: AT+iBDF<\n
Sets the baud rate on host serial connection. This parameter is saved to nonvolatile memory and activated only after power-up.

Parameters: \n n=3..9\a|h

Command Options:
\n n=a set baud rate to Auto Baud
 n=3 set baud rate to 2400
 n=4 set baud rate to 4800
 n=5 set baud rate to 9600
 n=6 set baud rate to 19200
 n=7 set baud rate to 38400
 n=8 set baud rate to 57600
 n=9 set baud rate to 115200
 n=h set baud rate to 230400

When BDRF is set to a, iChip boots in auto baud rate mode. In this mode, iChip synchronizes on the first a or A character sent (normally as part of an AT or AT+i command) and detect its baud rate. The detected baud rate remains in effect until the iChip is power-cycled or issued the AT+iBDRA command.

If BDRF is set to a fixed value and the MSEL signal is pulled low for more than 5 seconds during runtime, iChip enters Rescue mode and forces auto baud rate detection. BDRF value will be used again upon the next power-up.

Default: _a (Auto Baud)

Result Code:

I/OK If n is within limits. iChip will continue operating in the current baud rate setting. Further power-ups will initialize the baud rate to the new selected value, until a different AT+iBDF command is issued.

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iBDF? Returns the code for the specified fixed baud rate followed by I/OK.

AT+iBDF=? Returns the message _3-9, _a or _h‖ followed by I/OK.
.3.11  
+iBDRM — Define A Fixed Baud Rate on iChip™ Modem Connection

Syntax:    AT+iBDRM=<n>

Sets the baud rate on modem connection. This parameter is saved to nonvolatile memory and activated after every power-up.

Parameters:  3..9|a'|h'

Command Options:

   n=a    set baud rate to Auto Baud
   n=3    set baud rate to 2400
   n=4    set baud rate to 4800
   n=5    set baud rate to 9600
   n=6    set baud rate to 19200
   n=7    set baud rate to 38400
   n=8    set baud rate to 57600
   n=h    set baud rate to 230400

Default:  "a" (auto baud)

The iChip™ modem connection will be set to the same baud rate as that detected on the host™ iChip connection.

Result Code:

I/OK      If n is within limits. The iChip will continue operating in the current baud rate setting. Further power-up will initialize the baud rate to the new selected value, until a different AT+iBDRM command is issued.

ERROR     Otherwise

AT+iBDRM?  Returns the code for the specified fixed modem baud rate followed by I/OK.

AT+iBDRM=? Returns the message −3-9, "a" or "h"‖ followed by I/OK.
.3.12  +iBDRD — Baud Rate Divider

Syntax:  AT+iBDRD=<n>

When set to _0_, iChip sets its host USART baud rate according to the value of the BDRF parameter. When set to any value in the range 1-255, it divides the maximum supported baud rate – 3Mbps – by that value. The quotient of this division is set as the host baud rate, and the value of BDRF is ignored.

Parameters:

- \( n=0 \)  Host baud rate is determined by the BDRF parameter.
- \( n=1-255 \)  Host baud rate is set by dividing 3Mbps by \( n \).

  For example, if \( n=2 \), the host baud rate will be set to \( 3Mbps \div 2 = 1.5Mbps \).

Default:  0 (host baud rate taken from BDRF parameter)

Result Code:

- I/OK  If \( n \) is within limits
- I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iBDRD?  Reports the current value followed by I/OK.
AT+iBDRD=?  Returns the message “0-255” followed by I/OK.
.3.13  +iAWS — Activate WEB Server Automatically

Syntax:  AT+iAWS=\nu
Sets Activate Web Server flag to \nu.
Parameters:  \nu=0 \mid 1 \mid 2 \mid 3
Command Options:
\nu=0  Automatic web server activation disabled
\nu>0  Web server will be activated automatically when iChip
goes online in SerialNET mode or as a result of a
triggered Internet session initiation. Maximum number of
concurrent browser connections is \nu.
Default:  0 (Automatic web server activation disabled)
Result Code:
I/OK  if \nu=0-3
I/ERROR  Otherwise
AT+iAWS?  Reports the current value of the Activate WEB Server
flag followed by I/OK.
AT+iAWS=?  Returns the message "0-3" followed by I/OK.
### 3.14 +iLATI — TCP/IP Listening Socket to Service Remote AT+i Commands

**Syntax:** AT+iLATI=<port>

Sets the Remote AT+i service listening port number. When connected to the Internet, opens a TCP/IP listen socket on the local IP address and the specified `port`.

**Parameters:** `port`=0..65535

**Command Options:**

- `port=0` Remote AT+i service disabled
- `port=<portnum>` Listening port to be used by a remote system when connecting to the iChip Family in order to send AT+i commands over the Internet.

The listening socket will *accept* one remote *connect* request. When a remote system connects through the listen socket, iChip will disable its local host serial port and spawn a new TCP/IP socket, ready to receive AT+i commands. AT+i response strings will be transmitted back to the same socket.

When the connected socket is closed, the local host serial port will be re-enabled and the listen socket will be ready to *accept* a new connection. The remote end may also issue the AT+iDOWN command to force iChip to disconnect and reboot.

**Default:** 0 (Disabled)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** Upon successfully opening the remote AT+i service TCP/IP listening socket.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**Example Commands:**

- AT+iLATI=n Temporarily set the remote AT+i service Listen port. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.
- AT+iLATI? Returns current AT+i service listening port number followed by I/OK.
- AT+iLATI=? Returns the message -0-65535|| followed by I/OK.
.3.15  +iFLW — Set Flow Control Mode

Syntax:  AT+iFLW=n

Sets the flow control mode.

Parameters:  n=0 .. 7

Command Options:

  n=  Bitmapped flags:

  Bit 0 0 = Host S/W flow control, using Wait/Continue control characters.
  1 = Host hardware flow control based on ~CTS/~RTS hardware signals.

  Bit 1 0 = No Modem flow control.
  1 = Modem hardware flow control based on ~CTS/~RTS hardware signals.

  Bit 2 0 = All hardware control signals: ~CTS, ~RTS, DTR and DSR are mirrored across iChip when transferring data transparently to the DCE.
  1 = Hardware signal mirroring is disabled.

Default:  '0'(Host software flow control, no modem hardware flow control)

Result Code:

I/OK  If n is within limits. See Note.
I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iFLW~n  Temporarily set the flow control mode for one session.
The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, both if the session was successful or not.

AT+iFLW?  Returns current flow control mode followed by I/OK.

AT+iFLW=?  Returns the message "0-7" followed by I/OK.

Note:  When setting Bit 0 (Host hardware flow control), the ~CTSH signal must be LOW (enabled), otherwise iChip will return I/ERROR (063).
### 3.17  +iPSE — Set Power Save Mode

**Syntax:**  \texttt{AT+iPSE=\textit{n}}

Enables or disables iChip’s Power Save Mode.

**Parameters:**  \texttt{n=0..255}

**Command Options:**

- \texttt{n=0} Disable Power Save mode.
- \texttt{n=1..255} Enable Power Save mode. When Power Save mode is enabled, iChip automatically shuts down most of its circuits after a period of \textit{n} seconds without any activity on the host or modem serial ports. Renewed activity on the serial ports restores iChip to full operational mode.

**Default:**  0 (Disabled)

**Result Code:**

- \texttt{I/OK} If \textit{n} is within limits
- \texttt{I/ERROR} Otherwise

**AT+iPSE?**  Reports the current Power Save mode setting followed by \texttt{I/OK}.

**AT+iPSE=?**  Returns the message \texttt{-0-255||} followed by \texttt{I/OK}.
### .3.18 +iSDM — Service Disabling Mode

**Syntax:**  
AT+iSDM=n

Sets the service disabling mode bits.

**Parameters:**  
n=0 .. 7

**Command Options:**

\( n= \) Bitmapped flags:

- Bit 0: Disable iChip’s response to ICMP ECHO (PING) requests. When this bit is set, iChip will not respond to any PING requests, thereby eliminating the possibility of a PING attack on iChip.

- Bit 1: Disable iChip’s remote debug daemon. When this bit is set, iChip will not enable its internal (UDP) debug port, which is normally activated for administering remote support.

- Bit 2: Disable unauthenticated viewing of the iChip’s internal website. When this bit is set, the internal Web site may be browsed only if the remote browser provides the RPG parameter (password). In this case, when the RPG parameter contains a password value, iChip’s Configuration Web site will first display a password entry form. The remote end must submit the correct RPG value in order to continue to the Configuration site’s home page. iChip uses the SHA1 hash algorithm throughout the authentication process, so actual password values are never transmitted. When this bit is set, but the RPG parameter is empty, the Configuration Web site is effectively disabled, as all password values will be rejected. However, if the RPG parameter contains the special ‘*’ wildcard value, authentication is bypassed and the authentication form will be skipped altogether. In this case, the Configuration website’s home page will be displayed immediately.

**Default:** 0 (All services enabled)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK**  If \( n \) is within limits
- **I/ERROR**  Otherwise

**AT+iSDM?**  Returns current Service Disabling mode followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iSDM=?**  Returns the message \(-0-7\) followed by **I/OK**.
.3.19   +iDF — IP Protocol ‘Don’t Fragment’ Bit Value

Syntax:    AT+iDF=n

Sets the value of the Don’t Fragment bit used in all
subsequent IP packets.

Parameters:    n=0..1

Command Options:

   n=0  IP packets transmitted may be fragmented by routers.

   n=1  IP packets transmitted may not be fragmented by routers.

Default:  0

Result Code:

   I/OK    If n is within limits

   I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iDF~n  Temporarily sets the IP protocol Don’t Fragment bit to n
for one session. The permanent value will be restored after
completing the next session, both if the session was
successful or not.

AT+iDF?   Reports the current IP protocol Don’t Fragment bit setting
followed by I/OK.

AT+iDF=?  Returns the message -0-1‖ followed by I/OK.
.3.20  +iCKSM — Checksum Mode

Syntax:   AT+iCKSM=<n>

Sets iChip’s checksum mode. With this mode enabled, iChip calculates the checksum of data it returns to host upon receiving the AT+iSRCV command. At the same time, iChip expects the host to append checksum to the data it sends with the AT+iSSND command. iChip compares the checksum it calculates with the one calculated by the host to verify that data was not corrupted during transmission between host and iChip.

Parameters:  

\[ n = 0 \mid 1 \]

Command Options:

\[ n = 0 \] Checksum mode disabled
\[ n = 1 \] Checksum mode enabled

Default:  \[ n = 0 \] (checksum mode disabled)

Result code:

\[ \text{I/OK} \quad \text{If } n \text{ is either } _0 \text{ or } _1. \]
\[ \text{I/ERROR} \quad \text{Otherwise} \]
### 3.21 +iHIF — Host Interface

Syntax: AT+iHIF=n

Specifies the interface to be used for communication between the host processor and iChip in subsequent sessions. This parameter takes effect only after power-up.

Parameters:

- **n=0** Automatic host interface detection. In this mode, the first character sent from the host over one of the supported interfaces sets the host interface to be used throughout that session until the next iChip power cycle.
  - If HIF is set to a fixed interface (n=1-5) and the MSEL signal is pulled low for more than 5 seconds during runtime, iChip switches to auto host interface detection mode (HIF=0).

- **n=1** USART0
- **n=2** USART1
- **n=3** USART2
- **n=4** USB Device
- **n=5** USB Host

Default: 0 (Automatic host interface detection)

Result Code:

- **I/OK** If n is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

AT+iHIF? Reports the current value followed by I/OK.

AT+iHIF=? Returns the message “0-5” followed by I/OK.
3.22 +iMIF — Modem Interface

Syntax: AT+iMIF=n

Specifies the interface to be used for communication between iChip and a dialup or cellular modem in subsequent sessions. This parameter takes effect only after power-up.

Parameters:

- $n=1$ USART0
- $n=2$ USART1
- $n=3$ USART2
- $n=4$ USB Device
- $n=5$ USB Host (only Motorola G24 USB GSM modem is supported)

Default: 2 (USART1)

Result Code:

- **I/OK** If $n$ is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

AT+iMIF? Reports the current value followed by **I/OK**.

AT+iMIF=? Returns the message “+5,” followed by **I/OK**.
.3.23  +iADCL — ADC Level

Syntax:  AT+iADCL=<level>

Specifies an ADC base level, or threshold, in the range 0-255 that corresponds to an analog voltage measured on the input pin of iChip’s A/D converter.

Together with ADCD, these two parameters determine when the A/D converter asserts the GPIO pin specified by the ADCP parameter. ADCL must be greater than ADCD.

Parameters:

level=0  A/D converter polling is disabled
level=1-255  ADC threshold level

Default:  0 (polling disabled)

Result Code:

I/OK  If level is within limits
I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iADCL?  Reports the current value followed by I/OK.
AT+iADCL=?  Returns the message “0-255” followed by I/OK.
.3.24  +iADCD — ADC Delta

Syntax:  AT+iADCD=<delta>

Specifies an ADC delta. Together with ADCL, these two parameters determine when the A/D converter asserts the GPIO pin specified by the ADCP parameter. ADCD must be less than ADCL.

Parameters:

\( delta = 0-255 \)  ADC delta

Default:  0 (zero delta)

Result Code:

I/OK  If \( delta \) is within limits

I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iADCD?  Reports the current value followed by I/OK.
AT+iADCD=?  Returns the message “0-255” followed by I/OK.
.3.25  +iADCT — ADC Polling Time

Syntax:  AT+iADCT=<interval>

Specifies the time interval between consecutive
queries of the value of the A/D converter’s register.
iChip’s response time to value changes is up to 40ms.

Parameters:

interval=0  A/D converter polling is disabled.

interval=1-65535  Time interval, in milliseconds, between queries.

Default:  0 (polling disabled)

Result Code:

I/OK  If interval is within limits

I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iADCT?  Reports the current value followed by I/OK.

AT+iADCT=?  Returns the message “0-65535” followed by I/OK.
.3.26  +iADCP — ADC GPIO Pin

Syntax:  AT+iADCP=<pin>

Defines which of iChip’s general-purpose I/O pins (GPIO) is asserted by the A/D converter’s polling mechanism.

Parameters:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{pin}=0 \text{ A/D converter polling is disabled.}
  \item \textbf{pin}=1-32 \text{ Pins 1-32 of PIOA (general-purpose I/O pins group A)}
  \item \textbf{pin}=33-64 \text{ Pins 1-32 of PIOB (general-purpose I/O pins group B)}
  \item \textbf{pin}=65-96 \text{ Pins 1-32 of PIOC (general-purpose I/O pins group C)}
\end{itemize}

Default:  0 (polling disabled)

Result Code:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{I/OK} \text{ If } \text{pin} \text{ is within limits}
  \item \textbf{I/ERROR} \text{ Otherwise}
\end{itemize}

AT+iADCP? \text{ Reports the current value followed by } \textbf{I/OK}.

AT+iADCP=? \text{ Returns the message “0-96” followed by } \textbf{I/OK}.
.3.27  +iRRA — iChip Readiness Report Activation

Syntax:  AT+iRRA=<n>

Sets the type of iChip readiness indication sent to the host following a hardware reset.

Command Options:

n=0  No indication is sent.
n=1  An I/ATI message is sent, indicating iChip is ready to accept AT+i commands.

n=2  An I/<IP Address> message is sent, indicating iChip has an IP address and is ready for IP communication.

In a dialup/cellular environment, this message indicates that a PPP connection has been successfully established with a PPP server.

n=3  The I/O pin specified by the RRHW parameter is asserted Low, indicating iChip is ready to accept AT+i commands.

n=4  The I/O pin specified by the RRHW parameter is asserted Low, indicating iChip has an IP address and is ready for IP communication.

n=5  An I/ATI message is sent, and the I/O pin specified by the RRHW parameter is asserted Low, indicating iChip is ready to accept AT+i commands.

n=6  An I/<IP Address> message is sent, and the I/O pin specified by the RRHW parameter is asserted Low, indicating iChip has an IP address and is ready for IP communication.

Default:  0 (No Indication)
Result code:

**I/OK**  If \( n \) is a legal value.

**I/ERROR**  Otherwise

AT+iRRA?  Returns the current RRA value followed by **I/OK**.

AT+iRRA=?  Returns the message “0-6” followed by **I/OK**.

**Notes:**

4. The I/ATI and I/<IP Address> messages are sent only if:

   - iChip is set to communicate with the host over a fixed interface (HIF≠0).
   - Either the host interface is not a USART, or host<>iChip baud rate is set to a fixed value (BDRF≠a).
   - iChip is not configured to operate in SerialNET mode.

5. In a dialup/cellular environment, the I/<IP Address> message is sent only if iChip is configured to operate in Always Online mode (TUP=2).
.3.28  +iRRHW — iChip Readiness Hardware Pin

Syntax:   AT+iRRHW=<pin>

Defines which of iChip’s general-purpose I/O pins (GPIO) will be asserted Low to indicate iChip readiness to the host. iChip readiness indication is specified by the RRA parameter.

Parameters:

pin=0   No hardware indication is given.
pin=1-32  Pins 1-32 of PIOA (general-purpose I/O pins group A)
pin=33-64  Pins 1-32 of PIOB (general-purpose I/O pins group B)
pin=65-96  Pins 1-32 of PIOC (general-purpose I/O pins group C)

Default:  0 (no hardware indication is given)

Result Code:

I/OK  If pin is within limits
I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iRRHW?  Reports the current value followed by I/OK.
AT+iRRHW=?  Returns the message “0-96” followed by I/OK.

Note:  Before specifying the I/O pin for this parameter, it is recommended that you consult the pin-out section of the iChip datasheet. Incorrect selection of pin might cause unexpected iChip behavior.
.4 ISP Connection Parameters

.4.1 +iISPn — Set ISP Phone Number

Syntax: AT+iISPn=dial-s

Sets the ISP’s access phone numbers.
Use n=1 to set the ISP’s primary access phone number.
Use n=2 to set the ISP’s alternate number. The alternate number is dialed after exhausting all redial attempts of the primary number.

Parameters: n=1..2
dial-s= Telephone number string, composed of digits, ‘,’ ‘;’, ‘,’ ‘W’, ‘W’, ‘*’, ‘#’, ‘!’ or ‘.’. See description of the standard ATD command.

Note: If a character that is defined as a delimiter is used within the dial string, the string must be entered between apostrophes.

Command Options:

dial-s= ‘ Empty access number
dial-s=<number> number will be set as ISP access number

Default: Empty. No permanent ISP access number defined.

Result Code:

I/OK If dial-s is a legal phone number string.
I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iISPn~dial-s Temporarily sets the ISP’s primary/alternate access number. The permanent value will be restored after completing the session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iISPn? Reports the current value of the ISP’s primary/alternate access numbers. If the number does not exist, only <CRLF> is returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iISPn=? Returns the message –Phone #‖ followed by I/OK.
### 4.2 +iATH — Set PPP Authentication Method

**Syntax:**  
AT+iATH=\( v \)  
Sets authentication method to \( v \).

**Parameters:** \( v=0 .. 2 \)

**Command Options:**

\( v=1 \) Use PAP authentication  
\( v=2 \) Use CHAP authentication

**Default:** 1 (PAP)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If \( v \) is within limits  
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iATH~\( v \)** Temporarily sets the authentication method to \( v \) for the duration of the next session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iATH?** Reports the current setting of the authentication method followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iATH=?** Returns the message \(--0-2||\) followed by **I/OK**.
.4.3 +iUSRN — Define Connection User Name

Syntax: \texttt{AT+iUSRN=\textit{user}}

Sets connection user name.

Parameters: \textit{user} = user name to be used when logging onto the ISP.

Command Options:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{user} = Empty: No user name defined.
  \item \textit{user} = \textit{<user-name>} \textit{user-name} is used to login to the ISP.
\end{itemize}

Default:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{user} = Empty. No user name defined. The login user name can be defined Ad-Hoc.
\end{itemize}

Result Code:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{I/OK} If \textit{user} is an empty or legal ISP login name.
  \item \textbf{I/ERROR} Otherwise
\end{itemize}

\texttt{AT+iUSRN~\textit{user}} Temporarily sets the login user name to \textit{user}. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

\texttt{AT+iUSRN?} Reports the current login user name. If the user name does not exist, only \texttt{<CRLF>} is returned. The reply is followed by \textbf{I/OK}.

\texttt{AT+iUSRN=?} Returns the message \texttt{‗String‘} followed by \textbf{I/OK}. 
### 4.4 +iPWD — Define Connection Password

**Syntax:**

```
AT+iPWD=pass
```

Sets connection password.

**Parameters:**

`pass` = Password to be used when logging onto the ISP.

**Command Options:**

- `pass="` Empty — no password defined.
- `pass=<password>` `password` is used to login to the ISP.

**Default:**
Empty — no password defined. The login password can be defined Ad-Hoc.

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If `password` is an empty or a legal ISP login password.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

**AT+iPWD~pass** Temporarily sets the login password to `pass`. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iPWD?** Reports the current login password. The reported value will consist of ‘*’ characters. The number of ‘*’ characters shall reflect the number of characters in the actual password. If a password does not exist only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by **I/OK**.

**AT+iPWD=?** Returns the message ‘String’ followed by **I/OK**.
### 4.5 +iRDL — Number of Times to Redial ISP

**Syntax:** \( AT+iRDL=n \)

Sets the number of times to redial ISP.

**Parameters:** \( n \) = Number of redial attempts to the ISP. If the ISP number is busy or the ISP does not pick up the line, the system will attempt to redial the ISP after a delay period as defined in the RTO parameter. If all redial attempts are exhausted, an attempt to dial the alternate ISP number will be made, if an alternate number exists. In the event that the number is busy or the ISP does not respond, the system will attempt to redial up to \( n \) times, as with the primary ISP number. If all redial attempts are exhausted, the system will quit with the error message: "All Redial Attempts Failed."

If the ISP does not pick-up the line, the iChip will timeout and determine a redial situation after the number of seconds stored in the WTC iChip parameter.

**Command Options:** \( n=0 .. 20 \)

**Default:** \( n=5 \)

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If \( n \) is within limits
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

\( AT+iRDL~n \) Temporarily sets the number of times to redial the ISP. The permanent number of redial attempts will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

\( AT+iRDL? \) Reports the current value of the number of times to redial ISP followed by **I/OK**.

\( AT+iRDL=? \) Returns the message "0-20" followed by **I/OK**.
.4.6  +iRTO — Delay Period between Redials to ISP

Syntax:  AT+iRTO=n

Sets delay period, in seconds, between redials to ISP.

Parameters:  n= Number of seconds to delay before redialing the ISP,
after a busy signal or in the event that the ISP did not
answer the call. iChip will enforce a minimal 5 second delay
for values of n less than 5 seconds.

Command Options:  n=0 .. 3600 [seconds]

Default:  n=180 [seconds]

Result Code:

I/OK  If n is within limits

I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iRTO~n  Temporarily sets the number of seconds to delay before
redialing the ISP. The permanent value will be restored after
completing the next session, whether the session was
successful or not.

AT+iRTO?  Reports the current number of seconds to delay before
redialing the ISP. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRTO=?  Returns the message -0-3600| followed by I/OK.
.5 Server Profile Parameters

.5.1 +iLVS — ‘Leave on Server’ Flag

Syntax: \texttt{AT+iLVS=\nu}

Sets the ‘Leave on Server’ flag to \nu.

Parameters: \nu = 0 \mid 1

Command Options:
\begin{itemize}
  \item \nu=0 \quad \text{After successful retrieval, messages will be deleted from server.}
  \item \nu=1 \quad \text{All messages will remain on server.}
\end{itemize}

Default: 1

Result Code:
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{I/OK} \quad \text{If \nu = 0 or 1}
  \item \texttt{I/ERROR} \quad \text{Otherwise}
\end{itemize}

\texttt{AT+iLVS~\nu} \quad \text{Temporarily sets the Leave on Server flag to \nu for the duration of the next session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the session, whether the session was successful or not.}

\texttt{AT+iLVS?} \quad \text{Reports the current value of the Leave on Server flag followed by \texttt{I/OK}.}

\texttt{AT+iLVS=?} \quad \text{Returns the message ‘0-1‖ followed by \texttt{I/OK}.}
5.2 +iDNSn — Define Domain Name Server IP Address

Syntax:  AT+iDNSn[p]=IP

Sets the Domain Name Server IP Address.

Use n=1 to define the Primary IP address of the Domain Name Server associated with the ISP.

Use n=2 to define the alternate IP address.

IP::=<nnn>.<nnn>.<nnn>.<nnn>

where,

<nnn>:  [000..255]

Parameters:

n=1..2

p= Optional communication platform modifier for iChip Plus.
Where, p=‘S’ to force the (serial) dial-up platform. p may be used to select any platform. If p is omitted, the active platform will be used.

Command Options:

IP=0.0.0.0 Empty: No DNS defined.

IP=<IP add> IP add. will be used to communicate to the Domain Name Server on the Internet.

Default: Empty. No DNS defined. The DNS must be defined Ad-Hoc.

In a dial-up environment, the ISP will assign a DNS IP to an empty DNS, if the ISP supports RFC 1877 (PPP Extensions for Name Server Addresses).

Result Code:

I/OK If IP is an empty or legal IP address.

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iDNSn[p]=~~IP Temporarily sets the DNS IP addresses. The permanent values will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iDNSn[p]~ Reports the current main/alternate DNS address. If no DNS address exists, 0.0.0.0 will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iDNSn[p]=? Returns the message ‗IP Addr.‘ followed by I/OK.

Note: This parameter may be omitted when the target server is defined with an IP addresses rather than a symbolic name.
.5.3  +iSMTP — Define SMTP Server Name

Syntax:  AT+iSMTP\[p\]=server

Permanently sets the SMTP Server Name or IP.

Parameters:  
server = An SMTP server name or IP address. Server names must be resolvable by the primary or alternate DNS.
p = optional communication platform modifier for iChip Plus. Where, p='S' to force the (serial) dial-up platform. P may be used to select any platform. If p is omitted, the active platform will be used.

Command Options:
server = "" Empty: No server name defined.
server = <SMTP_SRVR> SMTP_SRVR will be used to locate and establish an SMTP connection when sending Email messages. If SMTP_SRVR is a symbolic name, a DNS server will be used to resolve the IP address.

Define +iSMA, +iSMU and +iSMP if the SMTP server requires authentication.

Default: Empty. No SMTP server defined. To send Email messages, the SMTP server name must be defined Ad-Hoc.

Result code:
I/OK If server is an empty or legal IP address or SMTP server name.
I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iSMTP\[p\]~ server Temporarily set the SMTP server name to server. The permanent server name will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iSMTP\[p\]? Report the current SMTP server name. If a server name does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSMTP\[p\]=? Returns the message "String/IP". The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.4  +iSMA — SMTP Authentication Method

Syntax: AT+iSMA=ν  Permanently sets SMTP authentication method.

Parameters:  ν = 0 or 1

Command Options:
v=0  SMTP authentication will be disabled.
v=1  iChip will support the "AUTH LOGIN" SMTP authentication method, if forced by SMTP server.

Default:  0 (SMTP authentication disabled)

Result code:
I/OK  if ν = 0 or 1.
I/ERROR  Otherwise.

AT+iSMA?  Report the current value of the SMTP authentication method.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSMA=?  Returns the message "0-1". 
.5.5  +iSMU — Define SMTP Login User Name
Syntax: AT+iSMU=user
Parameters: user = User Name to be used when logging on to an SMTP server that requires authentication (if SMA is set to a non zero value).

Command Options:
   user="" Empty: No SMTP authentication User Name defined.
   user=<user-name> user-name will be used to login to an authenticated SMTP server.

Default: Empty. No User Name defined.

Result code:
   I/OK If user is an empty or a legal SMTP login name.
   I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iSMU~user Temporarily set the SMTP login User Name to user. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iSMU? Report the current SMTP login User Name. If the User Name does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSMU=? Returns the message ‘String’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.6  +iSMP — Define SMTP Login Password

Syntax: AT+iSMP=pass

Permanently sets authenticated SMTP login password.

Parameters: pass = Password to be used when logging on to an SMTP server that requires authentication.

Command Options:

- pass="" Empty: No SMTP authentication password defined.
- pass=<password> password will be used to login to an authenticated SMTP server.

Default: Empty. No password defined.

Result code:

- I/OK If password is an empty or a legal SMTP login password.
- I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iSMP~pass Temporarily set the SMTP login password to pass. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iSMP? Report the current SMTP login password. The reported value will consist of '*' characters. The number of '*' characters shall reflect the number of characters in the actual password. If a password does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSMP=? Returns the message ‘String’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.7  +iPOP3 — Define POP3 Server Name

Syntax: AT+iPOP3[p]=server

Permanently sets the POP3 Server Name or IP.

Parameters: server = a POP3 Server Name or IP address. The Server Name must be resolvable by the primary or alternate DNS.  

p = optional communication platform modifier for iChip Plus. Where, p='S' to force the (serial) dial-up platform.

Command Options:

server = " Empty: No Server Name defined.

server = <POP3_SRVR> POP3_SRVR will be used to locate and establish a POP3 connection when receiving Email messages. If POP3_SRVR is a symbolic name, a DNS server will be used to resolve the IP address.

Default: Empty. No POP3 server defined. To retrieve Email messages, a POP3 Server Name must be defined Ad-Hoc.

Result code:

I/OK If server is empty or a legal IP address or POP3 server name.

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iPOP3[p]=~ server Temporarily set the POP3 server name to server. The permanent server name will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iPOP3[p]? Report the current POP3 server name. If a server name does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iPOP3[p]=? Returns the message ‘String/IP’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.8  +iMBX — Define POP3 Mailbox Name

Syntax:    AT+iMBX=mailbox

Permanently sets mailbox name.

Parameters:  mailbox = Mailbox name to be used for Email retrieve.

Command Options:

mailbox ="
Empty: No mailbox name defined.

mailbox =<mbox-name>
mbox-name will be used to retrieve Email messages.

Default: Empty. No mailbox defined. To retrieve Email messages, a mailbox name must be defined Ad-Hoc.

Result code:

I/OK     If mailbox is an empty or legal mailbox name.
I/ERROR  Otherwise.

AT+iMBX~mailbox
Temporarily set the mailbox name to mailbox. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iMBX?
Report the current mailbox name. If a mailbox name does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iMBX=?
Returns the message „String“. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.9  +iMPWD — Define POP3 Mailbox Password

Syntax: AT+iMPWD=MBxPass  Permanently sets POP3 mailbox password.

Parameters:  

\( MBxPass \) = Mailbox password to be used for authentication, when retrieving Email messages from the mailbox.

Command Options:

\( MBxPass =" \)  Empty: No mailbox password defined.

\( MBxPass =<mbox-pass> \)  \( mbox-pass \) will be used to authenticate receiver, when retrieving Email messages from the mailbox.

Default: Empty. No mailbox password defined. To retrieve Email messages, the mailbox password must be defined Ad-Hoc.

Result code:

I/OK  If \( mbox-pass \) is an empty or legal mailbox password.

I/ERROR  Otherwise.

AT+iMPWD~ \( MbxPass \)  Temporarily set the mailbox password to \( MBxPass \). The permanent password will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iMPWD?  Report the current mailbox password. The reported value will consist of '*#' characters. The number of '*#' characters shall reflect the number of characters in the actual password. If a mailbox password does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iMPWD=?  Returns the message 'String'. The reply is followed by I/OK.
### .5.10 +iNTSn — Define Network Time Server

**Syntax:**  
AT+iNTSn=<server>

Sets the network time server name or IP.  
Use n=1 to define the primary time server.  
Use n=2 to define an alternate time server.

**Parameters:**

- n = 1..2  
- server = A network timeserver name or IP address.  
See Appendix C for a list of NIST Time servers.

**Command Options:**

- Server='' Empty. No Network Time Server defined.  
- Server=<nts> The server name or IP address, nts, will be used to retrieve the current time-of-day – if the NTOD parameter is set to enable time-of-day retrieval. Current Time-of-Day will be returned in response to the RP8 command. Outgoing Email messages will be Time and Date stamped.

**Default:** Empty. No Network Time Servers defined.

**Result code:**

I/OK

AT+iNTSn~server Temporarily sets the Network Time Server to value server. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iNTSn? Reports the current value of NTSn. If NTSn is empty, an empty line containing only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iNTSn=? Returns the message „String / IP Addr.“. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.11 +NTOD — Define Network Time-of-Day Activation Flag

Syntax: AT+iNTOD=n

Sets the network time-of-day activation flag to \( n \). If this flag is enabled, iChip will retrieve an updated time reading the next time it goes online.

Parameters: \( n = 0 \) or \( 1 \)

Command Options:

\( n = 0 \): Network time retrieval from timeserver is disabled.

\( n = 1 \): Network time retrieval is enabled – iChip will connect to the time server and retrieve an updated time reading each time it connects to the network. From that point on, iChip will maintain time internally. While iChip is online, network time will be refreshed every two hours. Current time-of-day will be returned in response to the \texttt{RP8} command. Outgoing e-mail messages will be time and date stamped.

The expiry data of an incoming server certificate in secure SSL communication will also be checked. If iChip cannot read the time from the time server, an SSL session cannot be established.

Default: 0 (time server retrieval disabled)

Result code: I/OK

AT+iNTOD~n Temporarily sets the network time-of-day activation flag to value \( n \). The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iNTOD? Reports the current value of the network time-of-day activation flag followed by I/OK.

AT+iNTOD=? Returns the message \( 0-1 \).

The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.12  +iGMTO — Define Greenwich Mean Time Offset

Syntax:  AT+iGMTO=n

Permanently sets iChip location’s Greenwich mean
time offset, in hours.

Parameters:  \( n = -12..12 \)

Default:  0

Result code:
I/OK

AT+iGMTO~

Temporarily set the Greenwich Mean Time Offset
to value \( n \). The permanent values will be restored
after completing the next session, whether the
session was successful or not.

AT+iGMTO?

Report the current value of GMTO. The reply is
followed by I/OK.

AT+iGMTO=?

Returns the message "-12+12".
The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.13  +iDSTD — Define Daylight Savings Transition Rule

Syntax:  AT+iDSTD=DST_rule

Permanently sets the daylight savings time transition rule.

Parameters:

\[ DST_rule := \langle\text{HH1.MM1}\rangle;\langle\text{HH2.MM2}\rangle \]

Where,  \( \langle\text{HH1.MM1}\rangle \) indicates the date when Daylight Saving Time starts and  
\( \langle\text{HH2.MM2}\rangle \) indicates the date when Daylight Saving Time ends.

HHn := Full Hour (two digits).

DDn := Either specific day, or \( <\text{F/L}><\text{Day of Week}>. \)

For example: \( \text{FSun} \) indicates the First Sunday of the month.

<Day of Week> := \{\text{Sun}, \text{Mon}, \text{Tue}, \text{Wed}, \text{Thu}, \text{Fri}, \text{Sat}\}.

MMn := Month.

Command Options:

\( \text{DST_rule} = \text{''} \)  Empty – no Daylight Saving Time definition is applied.

\( \text{DST_rule} = <\text{dst}> \) Daylight Savings rule defined in \text{dst} will be applied to the time retrieved from the Time Server when reporting the current time.

Default:  Empty. No Daylight Saving Time is applied.

Result code:

I/OK

AT+iDSTD~DST_rule  Temporarily set the Daylight Saving Time Definition to \text{DST_rule}. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iDSTD?  Report the current value of the Daylight Saving Time Definition.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iDSTD=?  Returns the message ‘String’. 
The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.14  +iPDS\text{n} — Define PING Destination Server

Syntax:
AT+iPDS=\text{Server}  \hspace{1cm} \text{Permanently sets the PING destination server name}

Use \text{n}=1 to define the primary destination server. Use \text{n}=2 to define the secondary destination server.

Parameters:
\text{n} = 1..2
\text{Server} = \text{A network server name or IP address.}

Command Options:
\text{Server}=""  \hspace{1cm} \text{Empty. No PING destination Server defined.}
\text{Server=<nps>}  \hspace{1cm} \text{The server name or IP address, } \text{nps}, \text{ will be PING'ed in order to verify iChip’s online status, when iChip is in "Always Online" mode. If the primary server does not respond, iChip will try the secondary server (if it exists). When both servers do not respond to PING requests, iChip will retry to establish the connection by going offline and then online again.}

Default:  \hspace{1cm} \text{Empty. No PING destination Servers defined.}

Result code:
I/OK

AT+iPDS\text{n}~\text{Server}  \hspace{1cm} \text{Temporarily set the PING destination server to value } \text{Server}. \text{ The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.}

AT+iPDS\text{n}?  \hspace{1cm} \text{Report the current value of PDS}\text{n}. \text{ If PDS}\text{n} is empty, an empty line containing only \text{<CRLF>} will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iPDS\text{n}=?  \hspace{1cm} \text{Returns the message } \text{"String / IP Addr."}. \text{ The reply is followed by I/OK.
.5.15  +iPFR — PING Destination Server Polling Frequency

Syntax:   AT+iPFR=n  Permanently sets the time interval, in seconds, upon which iChip will issue a PING request to one of the PING destination servers.

Parameters:  \( n = 0 \ldots 65535 \) [seconds]

Command Options:

Default:  0 (Disabled PING polling)

Result code:

I/OK  If \( n \) is within limits
I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iPFR~ \( n \)  Temporarily set the PING polling interval value for one session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iPFR?  Report the current PING polling interval used. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iPFR=?  Returns the message "0-65535". The reply is followed by I/OK.
.6+iUFn — User Fields and Macro Substitution

Syntax: AT+iUFn=<String>
Permanently sets user field n.

Parameters:

n = 01..12
String = Parameter string-value.

Command Options:

String='' Empty User Field.
String=<Str> Str is stored in the specified User Field.
Maximum Str length is 128 characters.

A User Field may be used for general-purpose storage.
In addition, a User Field may be used as a macro replacement wherever an AT+i Command <parameter> is allowed:

The # character is used to prefix the UFn parameter to define indirection.
When used, the value of the User Field will be substituted in the command
before the command is processed. #UF01 -- #UF12 are allowed.

For example:

Given: AT+iUF01=ftp.domain.com
Issuing: AT+iFOPN:#UF01:anonymous,myemail@domain.com
Is equivalent to: AT+iFOPN:ftp.domain.com:anonymous,myemail@domain.com

The advantage of this is that the FTP server may be specified dynamically by changing
the UF01 parameter without requiring a change in the AT+iFOPN command.

Default: Empty. No User Field value defined.

Result code:
I/OK

AT+iUFn~<String> Temporarily set User Field n to value String. The
permanent value will be restored after completing
the next session, whether the session was successful
or not.

AT+iUFn? Report the current value of UFn. If the User Field is
empty, an empty line containing only <CR/LF> will
be returned.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iUFn=? Returns the message 'String'.
The reply is followed by I/OK.
.7 Email Format Parameters

.7.1 +iXFH — Transfer Headers Flag

Syntax: AT+iXFH=v  
Permanently sets 'Transfer Headers' flag to v.

Parameters: v = 0 or 1

Command Options:

v=0  Retrieve only Email body - No headers. BASE64 MIME attachments will be decoded by iChip, on-the-fly.

v=1  Retrieve Email headers with Email body. Attachments shall not be decoded.

Default: 1

Result code:

I/OK  If v = 0 or 1
I/ERROR  Otherwise.

AT+iXFH~v  Temporarily set the 'Transfer Headers Flag' to v for the duration of the next session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iXFH?  Report the current value of the 'Transfer Headers Flag'. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iXFH=?  Returns the message "0-1". The reply is followed by I/OK.
### 7.2 +iHDL — Limit Number of Header Lines

**Syntax:**  
AT+iHDL=n  
Sets maximum number of header lines to retrieve.

**Parameters:**  
\( n = 0 – 255 \)

**Default:**  
0 (no limit)

**Result code:**

- I/OK  
  If \( n \) is within limits

- I/ERROR  
  Otherwise

**AT+iHDL~n**  
Temporarily set the maximum limit of header lines for the duration of the next session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iHDL?**  
Report the current value of the header line limit.  
The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iHDL=?**  
Returns the message "0-255".  
The reply is followed by I/OK.
## 7.3 +iFLS — Define Filter String

**Syntax:** AT+iFLS=\textit{str}  
Permanently sets a filter string.

**Parameters:**  
\textit{str} = ASCII string which qualifies an Email message to be listed or retrieved by the iChip. This string must exist in the Email header for the message to qualify. If the string does not exist, the message will be ignored.

**Command Options:**  
\textit{str}=" Empty string: Filter disabled. All messages shall be qualified for retrieval.
\textit{str}=<\textit{f/string}> Set \textit{f/string} to be the qualifying filter.

**Default:** Empty. Filter disabled.

**Result code:**  
I/OK If \textit{str} is an empty or legal filter string.
I/ERROR Otherwise

**AT+iFLS~\textit{f/string}** Temporarily set the filter string to \textit{f/string} The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iFLS?** Report the current value of the filter string. If no filter is defined, only \texttt{<CRLF>} will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iFLS=?** Returns the message "String". The reply is followed by I/OK.
### +iDELF — Email Delete Filter String

**Syntax:**  
\[ \text{AT+iDELF}=[#]str \] 
Permanently sets the Email delete filter string.

**Parameters:**  
\[ str = \text{ASCII string which qualifies an Email message to be deleted from the mailbox. This string must exist in the Email header for the message to qualify. If the string exists in at least one header field, the message will be deleted from the mailbox during the next Email retrieve session (AT+iRMM).} \]

**Command Options:**

- \[ str="" \] Empty string: delete filter disabled. No messages shall be deleted.

- \[ str=<f/string> \] Set \( f/string \) to be the qualifying Email delete filter.

- \[ # \] flag When the optional \_' (NOT) flag precedes the filter string, iChip will reverse the deletion criterion. In other words, iChip will delete all but Emails that qualify the filter.

**Default:** Empty. Delete filter disabled.

**Result code:**
- \[ I/OK \] If \( str \) is an empty or legal filter string.
- \[ I/ERROR \] Otherwise.

**AT+iDELF~[#]/f/string** Temporarily set the Email delete filter string to \( f/string \). The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iDELF?** Report the current value of the Email delete filter string. If no filter is defined, only \(<\text{CRLF}>\) will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iDELF=?** Returns the message 'String'. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.7.5  +iSBJ — Email Subject Field

Syntax:  AT+iSBJ:subject  Permanently sets Email header’s Subject field.

Parameters:  subject = Contents of subject field.

Command Options:

- subject="  Empty string. ‘Subject:’ Field in Email header will be left empty.
- subject=<subject string>  The ‘Subject:’ field in the Email header will contain subject string

Default:  Empty.

Result code:  

- I/OK  If subject is an empty or legal string.
- I/ERROR  Otherwise.

AT+iSBJ~subject  Temporarily set the contents of the ‘Subject:’ field of the next Email to be sent. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iSBJ?  Report the current contents of the ‘Subject:’ parameter. If no subject is defined, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSBJ=?  Returns the message ‘String’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
7.6  +iTOA — Define Primary Addressee

Syntax:  AT+iTOA[n]=Email@  Permanently sets Email addressee.

Parameters:  

Email@ = Email addressee. This is the default Email addressee, which will be used to direct Email messages sent by iChip.

n = optional index of addressee. When n is not specified, TOA00 (primary addressee) is used.

Command Options:

Email@=""  Empty address: No addressee defined.

Email@=<addr>  addr will be used as a destination address for future Email SEND commands (+iEMA, +iEMB).

n =  01..50

Default:  Empty. No addressee defined.

Result code:  

I/OK

AT+iTOA[n]~<add>  Temporarily set the Email addressee to add. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iTOA[n]?

Report the current value of the Email addressee. If the addressee does not exist, an empty line containing only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iTOA[n]=?

Returns the message "String".

The reply is followed by I/OK.
### .7.7 +iTO — Email ‘To’ Description/Name

**Syntax:** AT+iTO:to

Permanently sets Email header’s ‘To:’ description.

**Parameters:**

- to = Contents of ‘To:’ description/name field.

**Command Options:**

- to="" Empty string.
- to=<to_str> The ‘To:’ description field in the Email header will contain to_str.

**Default:** Empty

**Result code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/OK</td>
<td>If to is an empty or legal string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>Otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT+iTO~to**

Temporarily set the contents of the ‘To:’ description field of the next Email to be sent. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iTO?**

Report the current contents of the to parameter. If the to parameter is empty, only <CRLF> will be returned.

The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iTO=?**

Returns the message _String_.

The reply is followed by I/OK.
.7.8  +iREA — Return Email Address

Syntax:  AT+iREA=Email@  Permanently sets the Return Email Address. This is the Email address that will be used when replying to this Email.

Parameters:  Email@ = Email addressee.

Command Options:
   Email@="  Empty address: No return address defined.
   Email@=<addr>  addr will be used as the return Email address.

Default:  Empty. No return Email address defined. The return Email address will be defined Ad-Hoc.

Result code:
   I/OK

AT+iREA~<addr>  Temporarily set the return Email address to addr. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iREA?  Report the current value of the return Email address. If the return Email address does not exist an empty line containing only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iREA=?  Returns the message „String‟. The reply is followed by I/OK.
### +iFRM — Email 'From' Description/Name

**Syntax:**

AT+iFRM:*from*

Permanently sets Email header ‘From:’ description.

**Parameters:**

*from* = Contents of 'From:' description field.

**Command Options:**

*from*='' Empty string.

*from*=<*from string*> The 'From:' description field in the Email header will contain *from string*.

**Default:** Empty

**Result code:**

*I/OK* If *from* is an empty or legal string.

*I/ERROR* Otherwise.

---

**AT+iFRM~*from*** Temporarily set the contents of the 'From:' description field of the next Email to be sent. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

**AT+iFRM?** Report the current contents of the *from* parameter. If the *from* parameter is empty, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iFRM=?** Returns the message ‘String’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
7.10 \texttt{+iCCn — Define Alternate Addressee <n>}

Syntax: \texttt{AT+iCCn=Email@}  

Permanently sets alternative addressee.

Parameters: \hspace{1cm} n = 1..4  
\hspace{1cm} Email@ = Email addressee. This is the Email address, which will be used to copy Email messages sent by the iChip to the primary addressee list.

Command Options:  
\hspace{1cm} Email@=""  
\hspace{1cm} Empty address: Alternate addressee n not defined.
\hspace{1cm} Email@=<addr>  
\hspace{1cm} addr will be used as alternate Email addressee n.

Default: Empty. No alternate addressees defined.

Result code: I/OK

\texttt{AT+iCCn=<addr>}  

Temporarily set alternate addressee n to addr. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

\texttt{AT+iCCn?}  

Report the current value of alternate addressee n. If the alternate addressee does not exist, only \texttt{<CRLF>} will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

\texttt{AT+iCCn=?}  

Returns the message \texttt{String’}. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.7.11  +iMT — Media Type Value

Syntax:  AT+iMT=type  
Permanently sets the media type used for generating Email messages with a MIME encapsulated attachment.

Parameters:  type = Media type.

Command Options:
  type=0..4  type will be used as the media type:
    0 – text
    1 – image
    2 – audio
    3 – video
    4 -- application

Default:  4 (application)

Result code:
  I/OK  If type is in the range: 0..4
  I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iMT~type  Temporarily set the media type. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iMT?  Report the current media type value. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iMT=?  Returns the message –0-4‖.
  The reply is followed by I/OK.
.7.12  +iMST — Media Subtype String

Syntax:  AT+iMST=\textit{str}  
Permanently sets the media subtype string used for generating Email messages with a MIME encapsulated attachment.

Parameters:  \textit{str} = Media subtype string.

Command Options:  
\textit{str}=" "  
Empty: No media subtype string defined, the default will be used.

\textit{str}=<\textit{string}>  
\textit{string} will be used as the media subtype string. A list of subtype strings is detailed in appendix A.

Default:  \text{"octet-stream"}

Result code:  
\text{I/OK}  
If \textit{str} is an empty or a legal media subtype string.

\text{I/ERROR}  
Otherwise.

AT+iMST~\textit{str}  
Temporarily set the media subtype string to \textit{str}. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iMST?  
Report the current media subtype string. If the string is empty, only \text{<CRLF>} will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iMST=?  
Returns the message \text{"String"}. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.7.13  +iFN — Attachment File Name

Syntax:  AT+iFN=fname

Permanently sets the attachment file name string used for generating Email messages with a MIME encapsulated attachment.

Parameters:  fname = Attachment file name.

Command Options:

fname =" Empty: No file name string defined, the default will be used.
fname=<str> str will be used as the file name string when constructing a MIME attachment. The file name should be complete with an explicit extension.

Default: iChip generated unique filename, without an extension.

Result code:

I/OK If fname is an empty or a legal file name string.

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iFN~fname Temporarily set the file name string to fname. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iFN? Report the current file name string. If the filename is empty, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iFN=? Returns the message „String“. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.8 HTTP Parameters

.8.1 +iURL — Default URL Address

Syntax: AT+iURL=URLadd

Sets the URL address string used for downloading web pages and files and uploading files to web servers.

Parameters: URLadd = URL address string.

Command Options:
- URLadd = "" Empty: No URL address string defined.
- URLadd = <str> str will be used as the URL address string when downloading a Web page or file.

The URL address format is:
<Protocol>://<host>[:<port>]/[<absolute_link>]/

Where,
- <protocol> -- HTTP or HTTPS
- <host> -- Web Server Name: IP address or server name resolved by DNS.
- <port> -- Port number on server. Default: 80 for HTTP, 443 for HTTPS.
- <absolute link> -- Absolute path name of Web page or file on server.

Default: None

Result code:
- I/OK If URLadd is an empty or a legal URL address string.
- I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iURL~URLadd Temporarily set the URL address string to URLadd. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iURL? Report the current URL address string. If the URL address is empty, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iURL=? Returns the message ‘String’.
The reply is followed by I/OK.
.8.2 +iCTT — Define Content Type Field in POST Request

Syntax: AT+iCTT=<string>

Defines the contents of the Content-type field that is sent in the POST request by the AT+iSLNK command. This field specifies the type of file being sent.

Parameters: string=max length 64 bytes

Command Options:

string=|| Empty. A default value of application/x-www-form-urlencoded will be used, and the server will expect the data to be the data sent in a Submit of a form.

string=<Content-type> type of file being sent by the AT+iSLNK command.

Default: Empty

Result Code:

I/OK If string is empty or a legal string.
I/ERROR Otherwise
.8.3 +iWPWD — Password for Application Website Authentication

Syntax: \text{AT+iWPWD=Pass} \quad \text{Permanently sets the application website’s remote parameter update Password.}

Parameters: \text{Pass} = \text{Password to be used for authentication, when accepting application Web site parameter updates from a remote Web browser.}

Command Options:
\begin{align*}
\text{Pass} &= \text{"} \quad \text{Empty: Remote application Web site parameter updates over the Web are effectively disabled.}
\text{Pass} &= <\text{password}> \quad \text{password will be used to restrict application Web site parameter updates via a remote Web browser.}
\text{Pass} &= ||*|| \quad \text{A password will not be required to authenticate application Web site parameter updates via the Web, effectively unrestricting remote parameter updates.}
\end{align*}

Default: Empty. No Password defined. Application Web site parameter updates via a remote browser are fully restricted.

Result code:
\begin{align*}
\text{I/OK} & \quad \text{If} \ \text{pass} \ \text{is an empty or legal Password.}
\text{I/ERROR} & \quad \text{Otherwise}
\end{align*}

\text{AT+iWPWD~pass} \quad \text{Temporarily set the application Web site parameter Update Password to} \ \text{pass}. \ \text{The permanent Password will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.}

\text{AT+iWPWD?} \quad \text{Report the current Password. If a Password does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.}

\text{AT+iWPWD=?} \quad \text{Returns the message „String“. The reply is followed by I/OK.}
.9 RAS Server Parameters

.9.1 +iRAR — RAS RINGs

Syntax: AT+iRAR=n

Sets the number of RINGs that will activate iChip’s internal RAS if RAU is not empty.

Parameters:

\( n \) = number of RINGs iChip will detect before answering an incoming call and activating its internal RAS.

If \( n \) is set to a value greater than 100 and an incoming call is picked up by the host or the modem after less than \( n-100 \) RINGs, iChip will activate its internal RAS.

The RAS server will negotiate a PPP connection if a ‘~’ is received as the first character from the modem after the CONNECT line to indicate a PPP packet. Otherwise, iChip will revert to transparent mode communications, allowing the host to conduct direct modem to modem data transfer.

Command Options:

\( n \) = 2 .. 20

Add 100 to any RAR value to force iChip to activate its internal RAS even if the call was picked up by the host or the modem (if a ‘~’ is received as the first character from the modem after the CONNECT line to indicate a PPP packet).

Default:

\( n = 4 \)

Result code:

I/OK If \( n \) is within limits.

I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iRAR? Returns RAR’s current value. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRAR=? Returns the message "2-20". The reply is followed by I/OK.
.9.2 +iRAU — Define RAS Login User Name

Syntax: AT+iRAU=user

Parameters: user = User Name to be used for authentication when accepting a call from a PPP client connecting to iChip’s internal RAS.

Command Options:

- user=" Empty: iChip’s internal RAS is effectively disabled.
- user =<user-name> user-name will be used to establish login rights of a remote PPP client connection to iChip’s internal RAS.
- user =||*|| A user-name will not be required to authenticate a remote PPP client connection to iChip’s internal RAS, effectively unrestricting remote access.

Default: Empty. iChip’s internal RAS is effectively disabled.

Result code:

- I/OK If user is an empty or a legal login User Name.
- I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iRAU~ user Temporarily set the RAS login User Name to user. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iRAU? Report the current RAS login User Name. If the User Name does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRAU=? Returns the message ‘String’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.9.3  +iRAP — Password for RAS Authentication

Syntax: AT+iRAP=Pass  
Sets the RAS Password.

Parameters:  
Pass = Password to be used for login authentication when accepting a call from a PPP client connecting to iChip’s internal RAS.

Command Options:
- Pass =”” or Pass=”*”  
  A password will not be required to authenticate a remote PPP client connection to iChip’s internal RAS.
- Pass =<password>  
  A password will be used to restrict access of a remote PPP client connection to iChip’s internal RAS.

Default: Empty. No Password defined.

Result code:  
- I/OK If pass is an empty or legal Password.  
- I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iRAP~pass  
Temporarily set the RAS password to pass. The permanent Password will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.

AT+iRAP?  
Report the current RAS Password. If a Password does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRAP=?  
Returns the message _String_. The reply is followed by I/OK.
.12 IP Registration Parameters

.12.1 +iRRMA — IP Registration Mail Address

Syntax: AT+iRRMA= Email@ 
Permanently sets the IP registration addressee.

Parameters: Email@ = Email addressee. This addressee will receive a registration Email message after iChip establishes an Internet session connection as a result of an explicit AT+i command or as a result of automated Internet session establishment procedures. The Email will contain the iChip’s ID and dynamically assigned IP address, in ASCII form. See Email IP Registration.

Command Options:
Email@=" Empty address: No Email will be sent after iChip goes online.
Email@=<addr> addr will be used as the IP registration Email addressee.

Default: Empty.

Result code:
I/OK

AT+iRRMA? Report the current value of the IP registration addressee. If the IP registration addressee does not exist, an empty line containing only <CR/LF> will be returned.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRRMA=? Returns the message „String“.
The reply is followed by I/OK.
12.2 +iRRSV — IP Registration Host Server Name

Syntax: AT+iRRSV=server_name:port

Permanently sets the IP registration server name or IP and port number to be used in an IP registration procedure.

Parameters:

- **server_name**: A server name or IP address. Server names must be resolvable by the primary or alternate DNS.
- **port**: 0..65535

Command Options:

- **server_name** = " Empty: No IP registration server name defined.
- **server_name** = <ip_registration_server>
  
  *ip_registration_server* will be used to locate and establish a connection after iChip establishes an Internet session connection as a result of an explicit AT+i command or as a result of automated Internet session establishment procedures. The dynamically assigned IP address will be sent to the server in ASCII form, after which the socket will be closed. See Socket IP Registration.

- **port** = <port number>
  
  It is assumed that the host server is "listening" on *port number*.

Default: Empty. No server defined.

Result code:

- **I/OK**: If *ip_registration_server* is an empty or legal server name and *port* is within limits.
- **I/ERROR**: Otherwise.

AT+iRRSV? Report the current IP registration server name and port number. If a server name does not exist, only <CR/LF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRRSV=? Returns the message "Name/IP:Port".
The reply is followed by I/OK.
.12.3  +iRRWS — IP Registration Web Server
Syntax: AT+iRRWS=url
Permanent sets the IP registration web server URL.

Parameters: url = The web server URL to use for registration after going online.

Command Options:
url = ‘ Empty: No IP registration URL defined.
url = <Reg_URL>
Reg_URL will be used to dynamically register iChip’s IP and Port after going online as a result of an explicit AT+i command or as a result of automated Internet session establishment procedures. See Web Server IP Registration.

Default: Empty. No Registration Web server defined.

Result code:
I/OK If Reg_URL is an empty or legal URL string.
I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iRRWS? Report the current IP registration Web server URL. If a URL does not exist only <CR/LF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRRWS=? Returns the message —String‖. The reply is followed by I/OK.
**.12.4 +iRRRL — IP Registration Return Link**

Syntax: AT+iRRRL=IP[:Port]  
Permanently sets the IP registration Return Link IP and Web Port.

Parameters:  
- **IP** = IP address to use for registration after going online.  
- **Port** = Port number to assign to iChip’s Web server.

See description of RRRL when registering IP.

**Command Options:**

- **IP = 0.0.0.0**  
  Empty: No Return Link defined.

- **IP = <IP_add>**  
  *IP_addr* will be used when registering after establishing an Internet session, rather than the iChip’s actual local IP address. This is useful when the iChip receives an internal IP address behind a NAT. Assigning the NAT’s IP address to *IP_addr* will allow reaching the iChip from the Internet. In SerialNET, the **LPRT** parameter may be pre-configured in the NAT to connect to the iChip device. See SerialNET Server Devices.

- **Port = Web_port**  
  Optional port to map iChip’s Web server in order to allow surfing iChip across a NAT in association with *IP_addr*.

Default: Empty. No return link IP and Port defined.

**Result code:**

- **I/OK**  
  If **IP** is a legal IP address and **Port** is a legal IP port number.

- **I/ERROR**  
  Otherwise.

**AT+iRRRL?**  
Report the current return link IP and port.  
The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iRRRL=?**  
Returns the message "Name/IP[:Port]".  
The reply is followed by I/OK.
.14 Remote Firmware Update Parameters

.14.1 +iUEN — Remote Firmware Update Flag

Syntax: AT+iUEN=<v>

Sets the remote firmware update flag.

Parameters: v = 0 or 1

Command Options:

v=0 Update only to a firmware version that is newer than the currently installed one.

v=1 Update to any firmware version available.

Default: 0

Result Code:

I/OK If v = 0 or 1

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iUEN~v Temporarily set the remote firmware update flag to v for the duration of the current session. The permanent value will be restored after completing the current session.

AT+iUEN? Reports the current value of the remote firmware update flag followed by I/OK.

AT+iUEN=? Returns the message "0-1" followed by I/OK.
.14.2 +iUSRV — Remote Firmware Update Server Name

Syntax: AT+iUSRV=<protocol>://<host>[:<port>]/[<relative_path>]/||
Sets name of server to be used for updating iChip firmware remotely. This server must contain one or more firmware .imz files. The actual update process is initiated using the AT+iRFU command.

Parameters: <protocol> = http or ftp
            <host> = Host name or IP address
            <port> = 1..65535
Default port for http is 80. Default port for ftp is 21.
            <relative_path> = Path to a directory which contains one or more .imz files on the host or a path to a text file containing a list of one or more <CRLF>-separated .imz filenames. relative_path must be relative to the FTP home directory. If relative_path contains sub-directories, they can be divided using either \ or /.
            absolute_path must end with \ or /.

Command Options:
AT+iUSRV=— Empty. No server name defined.
            Default: Empty. No dedicated remote firmware update server defined.
Result Code:
            I/OK If host is an empty or legal host name.
            I/ERROR Otherwise
AT+iUSRV~—<protocol>://<host>|| Temporarily set the firmware update server name to host. The permanent value will be restored after completing the next session.
AT+iUSRV?= Report the current firmware update server name. If a server name is not defined, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.
AT+iUSRV=? Returns the message „String / IP Addr‘ followed by I/OK.
Example: at+iusrv="ftp://172.20.101.5:21/RFU CO2128/"
.14.3 **+iUUSR — Remote Firmware Update FTP User Name**

**Syntax:**

```
AT+iUUSR=<username>
```

Sets name of user to logon to the FTP server defined in the 
**AT+iUSRV** parameter.

**Parameters:**

```
<username> = Name of user to logon to the FTP server. This 
must be a registered user on the FTP server. Some servers allow 
anonymous login, in which case *username*=anonymous.
```

**Command Options:**

- **AT+iUUSR=** — Empty. No user name defined.
- **Default:** Empty. No user name defined.

**Result Code:**

- **I/OK** If *username* is an empty or legal user name.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

- **AT+iUUSR~<username>** Temporarily set the user name to *username*. The permanent 
  value will be restored after completing the next session.
- **AT+iUUSR?** Report the current user name. If a user name is not defined, 
  only `<CRLF>` will be returned. The reply is followed by 
  I/OK.
- **AT+iUUSR=?** Returns the message ‗String‘ followed by I/OK.
.14.4 +iUPWD — Remote Firmware Update FTP User Password

Syntax:  AT+iUPWD=<password>
Sets user password to logon to the FTP server defined in the
AT+iUSRV parameter.

Parameters:  <password> = User password to logon to the FTP server. If
special characters are used, the password should be specified
within quotes. Servers that allow anonymous login usually
request an Email address as a password.

Command Options:
AT+iUPWD=— Empty. No user password defined.
Default: Empty. No user password defined.

Result Code:
I/OK If password is an empty or legal user password.
I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iUPWD~<password> Temporarily set the user password to password. The
permanent value will be restored after completing the next
session.

AT+iUPWD? Returns a string of asterisk (*) characters indicating the
number of characters in the password. If a password is not
defined, only <CRLF> will be returned. The reply is
followed by I/OK.

AT+iUPWD=? Returns the message „String“ followed by I/OK.
.15 Remote Parameter Update

Syntax: AT+iRPG=GroupPass

Sets the remote parameter update group/password. Also used to authenticate a remote technician connecting for remote debug purposes.

Parameters: GroupPass = Group/Password to be used for authentication when accepting iChip parameter updates from a remote web browser.

Command Options:

* GroupPass ="
    Empty: Remote Email Parameter Update and remote Web parameter updates are effectively disabled.

* GroupPass =<grp-pass>
    grp-pass will be used to authenticate the RPF file retrieved and restrict iChip parameter updates via a remote Web browser.

* GroupPass =||*||
    A password will not be used to authenticate the RPF file retrieved or parameter updates via the Web. Effectively unrestricting any remote iChip parameter updates.

Default: Empty. No Group/Password defined. When retrieving Email Parameter Update mails shall be skipped. iChip parameter updates via a remote browser are restricted.  

Result code:

I/OK       If Group-pass is an empty or legal Group/Password. I/ERROR

Otherwise.

AT+iRPG~GroupPass       Temporarily sets the Parameter Update Group/Password to GroupPass. The permanent Group/Password will be restored after completing the next session, whether the session was successful or not.
AT+iRPG? Report the current Group/Password. If a Group/Password does not exist only <CRLF> will be returned.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iRPG=? Returns the message "String".
The reply is followed by I/OK.

Note: This default value is shipped from the factory. The AT+iFD command does not restore RPG to this value.
.16 Secure Socket Protocol Parameters

.16.1 +iCS — Define the SSL3/TLS Cipher Suite

Syntax: AT+iCS=n

Sets the cipher suite to be used in SSL3/TLS negotiations with a secure server.

The default value _0_ is the all-cipher selection. With this value, iChip sends its full list of supported ciphers to the server. The server selects the most appropriate cipher to use during the handshake procedure. When a specific value is specified, iChip requires the server to use that specific cipher.

Parameters: 

\( n = \) A supported cipher suite code, as defined in RFC2246.

Command Options:

\( n = 0 \)  Set cipher suite to _propose all_. When CS is set to _propose all_, iChip offers all supported cipher suites for SSL3/TLS negotiations. The server selects the most appropriate cipher suite during the handshake procedure.

\( n = 4 \)  Set cipher suite to SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5

\( n = 5 \)  Set cipher suite to SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA

\( n = 10 \)  Set cipher suite to SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA

\( n = 47 \)  Set cipher suite to TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA

\( n = 53 \)  Set cipher suite to TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA

\(+1000\)  Add 1000 to any cipher suite to prohibit updating this parameter from the internal configuration website

Default: \( 0 \) (Propose All)

Result code:

I/OK  If \( n \) is a supported cipher suite code

I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iCS?  Returns the current cipher suite value. The reply is followed by I/OK

AT+iCS=?  Returns the message _-0,4,5,10,47,53‖_. The reply is followed by I/OK
### 16.2 +iCA — Define SSL3/TLS Certificate Authority

**Syntax:**  
AT+iCA[n]=tca

Sets the certificates of the trusted certificate authorities. This authority is the one eligible to sign a server’s certificate. iChip accepts a server’s identity only if its certificate is signed by one of these authorities.

**Parameters:**  
tca = PEM format DER-encoded X509 certificate

**Command Options:**  
tca =<CR><CR> Empty: No trusted certificate authority.

Optional **n:** cert is referenced as the trusted certificate authority’s certificate during SSL3/TLS1 socket connection establishment (handshake). iChip establishes an SSL3/TLS1 socket connection only to servers having a certificate authenticated by this certificate authority. iChip expects cert to be multiple lines separated by <CR>, beginning with

```
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
```
and terminating with

```
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

Maximum size of cert is 1300 characters.

**Default:** Empty. No trusted Certificate Authority defined.

**Result code:**  
I/OK If tca is an empty or legal certificate.
I/ERROR Otherwise

**AT+iCA?**  
Report the current trusted certificate contents. The reported value displays the Certificate Authority name, certificate validity date range, and the entire PEM contents. If the trusted certificate is empty, only <CRLF> is returned. The reply is followed by I/OK.

**AT+iCA=?**  
Returns the message _String_ followed by I/OK.

**Sample PEM format DER-encoded X509 certificate:**

```
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MlCPCDCCAcUfH6C5bQ2Sk0tjjkewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQECBQAwXzELMAkG
A1UEBhMCVVMxZzPEAT<CR><CR>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
```

**AT+iCA?**

```
MlCPCDCCAcUfH6C5bQ2Sk0tjjkewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQECBQAwXzELMAkG
A1UEBhMCVVMxZzPEAT<CR><CR>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MlCPCDCCAcUfH6C5bQ2Sk0tjjkewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQECBQAwXzELMAkG
A1UEBhMCVVMxZzPEAT<CR><CR>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
```

**AT+iCA=?**

```
MlCPCDCCAcUfH6C5bQ2Sk0tjjkewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQECBQAwXzELMAkG
A1UEBhMCVVMxZzPEAT<CR><CR>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MlCPCDCCAcUfH6C5bQ2Sk0tjjkewPMur8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQECBQAwXzELMAkG
A1UEBhMCVVMxZzPEAT<CR><CR>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
```

---

**AT+iCA Programmer’s Manual Version 8.32**

---
.16.3  +iCERT — Define SSL3/TLS1 Certificate

Syntax:   AT+iCERT=ct

Set iChip’s SSL3/TLS1 certificate.

Some SSL3/TLS1 servers require the client side to authenticate its identity by requesting the client to provide a certificate during the SSL socket negotiation phase. This is called —client side authentication—.

If the CERT parameter contains a certificate, iChip provides it to the server upon request. iChip also needs a private key (see PKEY parameter) in order to encrypt its certificate before sending it to the server. In addition, the certificate should be signed by a certificate authority accepted by the server for the client side authentication to succeed.

Parameters:  

\( ct = \text{PEM format DER-encoded X509 Certificate} \)

Command Options:

\( ct = \) <CR><CR> Empty. No trusted certificate authority.

\( ct = \text{<cert>} \) cert is used as iChip’s certificate during client side authentication.

The certificate must be signed by a certificate authority acceptable by the server. iChip expects cert to be multiple lines separated by <CR>, beginning with

\( -----\text{BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----} \)

and terminating with

\( -----\text{END CERTIFICATE------} \).

Default: Empty. No trusted certificate authority defined.

Result code:

I/OK  If \( ct \) is an empty or legal certificate.

I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iCERT?  Displays current certificate contents. If the trusted certificate is empty, only <CRLF> is returned, followed by I/OK.

AT+iCERT=?  Returns the message ’String’ followed by I/OK.
.16.4 +iPKEY — Define iChip’s Private Key

Syntax: AT+iPKEY= pky

Set iChip’s private key.

The private key is required to perform an RSA encryption of its certificate (see CERT parameter) when performing client side authentication. Special care should be taken to protect private key contents from unauthorized parties. For this reason, once the private key is stored on iChip, it cannot be read – only erased or overwritten.

Parameters: pky = PEM format

Command Options:

pky = <CR> <CR> Empty. Any existing private key is erased.

pky = <pkey> pkey is used as iChip’s private key to RSA encrypt its certificate during client side authentication.

iChip expects pkey to be multiple lines separated by <CR>, beginning with

------BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY------

and terminating with

------END RSA PRIVATE KEY------

Default: Empty. No private key defined.

Result code: I/OK If pky is an empty or legal private key.
I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iPKEY? Reports the current private key’s strength
(number of bits in key). If the key is empty, only <CRLF> is returned. There is no way to retrieve key contents. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iPKEY=? Returns the message „String“ followed by I/OK.

Example:

-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
MIICXAIBAAKBgQCoMGVcZ3HNFB/cRFwP?7dZzRK+YB+1ez0?mAN62cd4C19X16M6
dmewb6q6T6YClqBhJ4+KtMopGoqQ3v1VSu0Ve/ZrjWNxLN9ATRMubtKz2j6OCt
1x4waUWebFQ8EEm9+3coMnRqtAd1uYEU2F2PTeWUsQf+jRQmBjus/y0wwIDAQAB
AoGRABAkWQH1k2zlBNH1hp1XQUnT4tVdNHHG16gaeRNB79W5mpsy8ozHtcWOh
y3t3iA+o3qy2I3CWXdUL0Pkm6k39+V0E1uAd3sRyUTb3/dadosKxlyXYK5
Kclq2qH5GBv28QJCh6/dfu08a1yJyw6110VwBvBye/C7RAkEA1uUTpT8ejcxf
ZLwaBwUfeyT91kprzrdH1Qgge2q4iB8ioOFEqB+jKXSkzqGzuxIkDvzk0/
+J/H8KZkyyJBAhm3EftwQ7zMWyg1a?7SUPsewaxg7QYDZVSRwIsynQtqy14d
GVStfXvtZHRs8uy3p1TJUFVnfPrsUpkCQEzyJzdola+OS8dEOoomyLhbWNp1y4
U2ur2wNFP37V6iz/4aBMWV5F5U7m2PQpSgeHgax/CFTCFR51yPzMFBNTcDkQnEs
k05veKX/4uxru9D2aR68N3egbRXKXUp/tdQNQpGKQ7EmphyDhiKjJ2+1qUXWB
tDm/Q9mAnyfJ3BBsakCQAs01OMGdUnyFuanp19JrFLB29oOqMQyY90r25AxOcN
HD8Jsnm5VB3m4wtrR8x84Gh7128RfuBS8J0hFb90yRY=
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
28 SerialNET Theory of Operation

28.1 Introduction

iChip’s SerialNET mode extends a local asynchronous serial link to a TCP or UDP socket across an Internet connection. Its main purpose is to allow simple devices, which normally interact over a serial line, to interact in a similar fashion across a network without requiring any changes in the device itself. In order to achieve this, SerialNET mode defines a set of associated operational parameters, which determine the nature of the desired network connection.

When iChip is put in SerialNET mode, it acts as a router between the device’s serial port and the network. Devices that communicate with a terminal over a serial link fall into three major categories:

1. Output only (i.e. printers).
2. Input only (i.e. controllers).
3. Interactive (bi-directional communications).

The latter are subdivided further into clients and servers. Generally, clients initiate communications by sending service demands to a server, while servers respond to client demands.

SerialNET mode reacts differently to client or server devices. When a client device initiates communications, SerialNET mode must establish a network connection to a remote server before data may flow between the two systems.

On the other hand, when a remote client needs to invoke a device, the remote client first contacts the iChip and SerialNET is invoked to create a communication flow to the local server device.

SerialNET mode includes components to handle both server and client local devices. The iChip under SerialNET mode routes full-duplex data between a networked terminal and both types of devices.
28.2 SerialNET Mode

SerialNET mode is established by first defining all related parameters using AT+i commands, followed by a special Enter SerialNET Mode command.

SerialNET can be entered by:

- Issuing a special AT+i command from the local host: AT+iSNMD.
- Issuing the command: AT+iSNMD from a Remote AT+i Service.
- Enabling SerialNET mode from the embedded configuration website.

Once in SerialNET mode, no additional AT+i commands can be sent, as the host serial link will be dedicated to raw local-device data. In this mode, auto baud rate is also disabled, since it cannot be guaranteed that the device will issue an ‘a’ or ‘A’ as its first character.

Thus, a predefined fixed baud rate must be specified before switching over to SerialNET mode. Similarly, the host interface cannot be determined automatically and therefore you must set iChip’s Host Interface to USART0 (HIF=1) or USART1 (HIF=2).

SerialNET mode extends across power-down, since it is assumed that once acting in this mode, iChip is not necessarily connected to an AT+i aware host.

SerialNET mode can be terminated by:

- Pulling the MSEL signal low for more than 5 seconds. In a dial-up environment, the iChip goes offline and waits for another RING trigger.

- The iChip MSEL signal (see iChip datasheet) can be lowered to GND to emulate the RING event. This is useful for testing and debugging purposes of the SerialNET connection procedure or as a means to cause iChip to activate the ring response procedure as a result of some TTL hardware signal.

- A remote client may terminate a socket without notifying the iChip. The same client may recover and try initiating the connection again. If previous socket is still established on LPRT port and a second connection is made by the same client, the first socket will be closed and the new socket will be active. Any other connection from different clients will be denied by iChip.
28.3 Client Devices

Client devices initiate communications to a server. When a client device first sends data on its serial link, iChip (in SerialNET mode) buffers the incoming data bytes and attempts to establish a connection to a remote server.

After going online, iChip performs an IP registration process according to the RRSV, RRWS, and RRMA parameters. Once the socket connection is established, iChip transmits the buffered data collected during the connection period.

The MBTB parameter dictates the maximum number of bytes to buffer. If additional bytes are received on the serial port before the connection is established, they are discarded.

iChip will dial-up the ISP to establish an Internet connection before attempting to open the server socket. The iChip closes its listening socket (if one is defined by the LPRT parameter) to avoid remote client devices from connecting during this session.

The remote server’s IP and port are part of the SerialNET mode configuration parameters: HSRV, HSR1, HSR2. Once a data connection is established, data can flow freely between the local client device and the remote server. If a connection cannot be obtained, eventually the client device’s data will be discarded (similar to the case of a device transmitting serial data without a serial cable connected).

Data continues to flow until a predefined activity termination event is triggered, upon which the remote connection is dropped.
28.4 Secure SerialNET

When the parameter **STYP** is set to 2 (AT+iSTYP=2), iChip assumes that the server defined in the **HSRV** parameter is an SSL3 server and shall negotiate an SSL3 connection to that server. The secure connection is applicable for client devices and should be setup accordingly.

If a non-zero value is define in **LPRT** and a remote system opens a TCP socket to the **LPRT** port, a regular TCP (non SSL3) socket shall be maintained for that SerialNET session.

SSL related parameters should be set prior to entering SerialNET mode: **CS, CA, CERT, PKEY**

28.5 Automatic SerialNET Server Wake-Up Procedure

A SerialNET client may be configured to wake up a remote SerialNET server provided it has its phone number. The **SPN** parameter is used to store this wakeup number.

When **SPN** contains a phone number and no Host Server Name and/or IP are defined, the SerialNET client tries to retrieve them from the registration e-mail of a remote SerialNET server.

When characters are received from the host port, the SerialNET client dials the SerialNET server and then hangs up, causing the server to connect to its ISP, send a registration e-mail containing its IP address and local port, and open a listening socket on that port.

The client, after waking up the server, connects to its ISP and starts polling the predefined mailbox for the server's registration e-mail. Once this e-mail arrives, the client opens a socket to the IP address and port defined in the e-mail.

The **SWT** (SerialNET Wakeup Timeout) parameter defines how long iChip will wait for this procedure to conclude before stopping. Data then flows until a predefined activity termination event is triggered, upon which the remote connection is dropped.
28.6 Transmit Packets

Data originating in the local device is buffered, packetized, and transmitted to the remote system over the network. Packets are formed as a result of meeting at least one of the following criteria:

- A predetermined number of bytes has been received from the local link (MCBF).
- The TCP/IP connection MTU was met.
- A predetermined flush character has been received (FCHR).
- A predetermined inactivity timeout event was triggered (MTTF).

Until one of these events occurs, data is buffered in the iChip. When an event occurs, a packet is transmitted. The event parameters are configured by setting AT+i parameters prior to initiating SerialNET mode.

When a UDP connection is used, data packets are atomic, maintaining their original size. When a TCP connection is used, packets can be combined before being actually transmitted. This follows from the stream nature of the TCP protocol. Data originating in the remote system is routed to the local device as it is made available. Flow control can be governed locally using hardware flow control only.

The PTD parameter can be used to define the number of packets to be cyclically discarded in a SerialNET mode session. When PTD>0, iChip first discards $ptd$ packets before actually sending one to the SerialNET socket. This can be used to dilute repetitive information.

28.7 Completing a SerialNET Session

A socket is closed, and a SerialNET session is completed when one of the following occurs:

- The local device transmitted the disconnection string, as defined in the DSTR parameter.
- Following an inactivity timeout, as defined in the IATO parameter.

In a modem environment the iChip goes offline when the SerialNET session is terminated.

28.8 SerialNET Failed Connection

If the iChip fails to establish a SerialNET connection, SerialNET mode is deactivated for a delay period defined in the SNRD parameter.
28.9 Local Serial Port Configuration

Prior to entering SerialNET mode, iChip's local serial port can be configured to comply with a wide range of devices by assigning a value to the SNSI parameter.

Serial port configuration entails settings to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud rate</td>
<td>600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 56K, 115K, 230K or a division of 3Mbps as determined by the BDRD parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bits/byte</td>
<td>7 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity</td>
<td>None, Even, or Odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Bit</td>
<td>1, 1.5 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Control</td>
<td>None (0) or Hardware (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28.10 Activation Command

The iChip is forced into SerialNET mode by issuing the following command:

AT+i.[!]@]SNMD or AT+iSNMD=n, where n=1, 2, 3 or 4

If the minimal SerialNET parameters are defined, iChip replies with I/OK followed by I/DONE or I/ONLINE or I/OFFLINE. The IO signal designated by the SLED parameter is asserted LOW.

If the iChip is online at the time this command is issued, it closes the Internet session in an orderly manner. This includes closing all open sockets and disconnecting from the ISP in a modem environment.

When iChip boots up in SerialNET mode, it sets the host serial channel to the fixed baud rate and serial interface parameters defined in the SNSI parameter.

In an iChip dial-up environment, the modem is polled for the RING string. If one or more ring-response registration methods, RRMA, RRSV or RRWS, contain values, iChip waits for the RING strings to subside and connects to the Internet. Once online, it registers via e-mail, TCP socket or Web server as defined. The transmission contains the dynamic IP address received from the ISP and the listening port, on which iChip has an open listening socket, ready to serve the remote client.

iChip terminates the socket connection if one of the following events occurs:

- The remote peer closes the SerialNET socket.
- The IATO parameter is defined and times out.
- The terminating string defined in the DSTR parameter is received.
When the optional (!) (Auto-Link mode) flag is specified, iChip immediately goes online in response to the AT+i!SNMD command, opens the SerialNET listening socket (if it is defined in the LPRT parameter) or attempts to establish a socket to an HSRn address (if any HSRn is defined and LPRT is not).

In this case, if one of the terminating events occurs, iChip does not go offline. Rather, the SerialNET socket is closed while iChip stays online and opens the listening or active socket again, after waiting the SNRD delay.

When the optional (@) (Deferred Connection mode) flag is specified, iChip immediately goes online in response to the AT+I@SNMD command. It opens the SerialNET listening socket (if it is defined in the LPRT parameter) but does not attempt to establish a socket to the HSRV address if it is defined. In this case, if one of the terminating events occurs, iChip does not go offline. Rather, the SerialNET socket is closed while iChip stays online and opens the listening socket again, after waiting the SNRD delay.

The optional AT+iSNMD=4 flag (SerialNET over TELNET) expands the Auto-Link mode (!SNMD). The data socket is opened as a TELNET socket, which allows negotiations of TELNET options over the same socket while the host is sending and receiving raw data only. iChip exits SerialNET mode when one of the Escape procedures is activated.
28.11 Remote Initiation/Termination

iChip’s SerialNET tab in the Configuration Web site includes links that may be used to activate or terminate SerialNET mode. When iChip is online and its Web server is enabled, a remote browser may surf to iChip’s Configuration Web site, select the SerialNET tab and activate SerialNET mode (if iChip is not in SerialNET mode) or exit SerialNET mode (if iChip is currently in SerialNET mode).

When iChip is not in SerialNET mode, but online, the LATI socket may be used to remotely connect to iChip and issue the AT+iSNMD command to initiate SerialNET mode. A remote user may connect to the LATI socket while iChip is in SerialNET mode. The connected socket may then be used to send the ‘+++’ SerialNET termination string and cause the iChip to exit SerialNET mode. The host microcontroller cannot send and receive data on the local interface while the LATI socket is connected, but can still terminate SerialNET mode with any of the termination methods.

Note that changing the SerialNET mode status is always followed by a Soft-Reset, which will cause the remote browser to disconnect and the LATI socket to disconnect. When iChip reboots again it will obtain an IP address and go online according to its parameter settings and environment. If iChip is online and its +iLATI or +iAWS parameters are set to values larger than zero, the LATI socket will re-open or the iChip Web server shall be enabled. The remote socket or web connection may be re-established (assuming iChip’s IP address is known).
28.12 SerialNET over TELNET

SerialNET over TELNET mode of operation opens a data socket as a TELNET socket, which allows negotiations of TELNET options over the same socket while the host is sending and receiving raw data only. This mode partially supports the RFC2217 standard.

SerialNET over TELNET mode is entered by sending the command \texttt{AT+iSNMD=4} after setting iChip's Host Interface to USART0 (\texttt{HIF=1}) or USART1 (\texttt{HIF=2}). An error code – \texttt{I/ERROR (124)} – is returned upon setting the \texttt{SNMD} parameter to 4 while the \texttt{HIF} parameter is not set to either 1 or 2.

**Mode of Operation**

SerialNET over TELNET mode expands the Auto-Link mode (!SNMD). In this mode, iChip immediately goes online upon activating SerialNET, regardless of whether serial data has arrived or not.

If the \texttt{LPRT} (Listening Port) parameter is defined, iChip opens a listening port and awaits a connection, and so it acts as a TELNET server. If, on the other hand, \texttt{LPRT} is \textit{not} defined, but \texttt{HSRV} (Host Server) is defined, iChip acts as a TELNET client and immediately opens a TELNET socket link to the TELNET server.

Note that, even when configured as a client, iChip still acts as a server in RFC2217. See the following section – \textit{RFC2217 Implementation} – for a more detailed explanation.

The SerialNET over TELNET mode expands iChip's TELNET client in the following aspects:

- It allows iChip to operate both as a TELNET server and client.
- It partially supports RFC2217.

In this mode, data is retrieved from the remote side as it is made available. TELNET options embedded in the server/client response stream are stripped by iChip before being turned over to the host. TELNET specifies many operational options. iChip restricts its operation mode to the minimum implementation to assure best inter-system compatibility.

Following are the TELNET options negotiated by iChip. Any other options negotiated by the remote side are rejected by iChip.
### SerialNET Theory of Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>RFC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>echo</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>suppress go ahead</td>
<td>suppress</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>terminal type</td>
<td>VT100</td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>window size</td>
<td>whatever</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>com port</td>
<td>partial implementation</td>
<td>2217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. In SerialNET over TELNET mode, a BREAK signal that is detected on the host USART is relayed to the remote side and no reset is performed.

2. If the host interface is USART1, then DSR signal changes are not detected.

**RFC2217 Implementation**

The RFC2217 implementation in SerialNET over TELNET mode is designed to:

- Add the ability for a remote client that connects to iChip to send COM port configuration information to the host device connected to the Internet via iChip’s TELNET server. The configuration changes take effect immediately, but are not preserved over software or hardware reset. The allowed configurations are the same ones available by the SNSI parameter.
- Add the ability for the host device to inform the remote side about signal changes in CTS and DSR.
- Add the ability for the remote side to change the value of the RTS and DTR signals of the host device.
- Add the ability to exchange BREAK signal indications between the host device and the remote side.

The table below lists the RFC2217 options and sub-options supported by iChip. Note that iChip does not send any replies to commands or command values not supported. For more information about RFC2217, refer to the RFC2217 protocol document.
When issuing any of the following commands, iChip plays the role of a server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Allowed Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td>300-115200 bps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Size</td>
<td>7 or 8 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Bit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Control</td>
<td>BREAK ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notify Line State</td>
<td>One octet (byte). The value is a bit-level composition made up from the value table that appears in the RFC2217 protocol document. Only bit 4 is supported, value 16, meaning BREAK-detect error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notify Mode State</td>
<td>One octet (byte). The value is a bit-level composition made up from the value table that appears in the RFC2217 protocol document. Only the following bits are supported:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Position</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
29 SerialNET Mode Initiation

29.1 +iSNMD — Activate SerialNET Mode

Syntax: AT+i[! | @]SNMD

Activates SerialNET mode. Instead of using the optional (!) and (@) flags, you can use the following syntax:

- AT+iSNMD=1 is equivalent to AT+iSNMD
- AT+iSNMD=2 is equivalent to AT+i!SNMD
- AT+iSNMD=3 is equivalent to AT+i@SNMD
- AT+iSNMD=4 causes iChip to enter SerialNET-over-TELNET mode

Command Options:

AT+iSNMD Activates SerialNET mode. iChip does not immediately open a socket to the server defined in the HSRV parameter and waits for data to arrive on the local host interface. In modem environments iChip remains offline.

AT+i!SNMD Optional Auto-Link mode. When this flag is specified, iChip immediately goes online when activating SerialNET mode (even when serial data has not yet arrived). If the LPRT (Listening Port) parameter is defined, iChip opens the listening port and awaits a connection. If LPRT is not defined, but HSRV (Host Server) is defined, iChip immediately opens a SerialNET socket link to the server.

AT+i@SNMD Optional Deferred Connection mode. When this flag is specified, iChip automatically goes online (as in the case of AT+i!SNMD). However, if the HSRV parameter is defined, a socket is not opened until data arrives on the local serial port. If the SerialNET mode listening port is defined (LPRT), iChip opens a listening socket and waits for a remote connection during the idle period before data arrives on the local serial port. When the SerialNET socket type (STYP) is TCP and serial data arrives, iChip buffers the data in the MBTB Buffer and tries to connect to HSR0. If HSR0 does not respond, iChip tries HSR1, then HSR2. If all three connection attempts fail, iChip retries them all. After three full retry cycles, iChip dumps the MBTB buffer and remains idle until new serial data arrives.
29 SerialNET Mode Initiation

AT+iSNMD=4 Optional SerialNET over TELNET mode. In this mode, iChip opens a data socket as a TELNET socket, which allows negotiations of TELNET options over the same socket while the host is sending and receiving raw data only. This mode partially supports the RFC2217 standard. For more information about this mode, refer to the SerialNET over TELNET description.

**Note:** Before entering SerialNET mode, you must set iChip's Host Interface to USART0 (HIF=1) or USART1 (HIF=2).

Result Code:

- **I/OK** If all minimum required parameters for SerialNET mode operation are defined (HSRV or LPRT and HIF. In a modem environment, also ISP1, USRN, PWD)
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

Followed by:

- **I/DONE** After successfully activating SerialNET mode in a modem environment. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization.
- **I/ONLINE** After successfully activating SerialNET mode. Allow a 2.5 seconds delay for iChip re-initialization.

**Note:** To terminate SerialNET mode, issue the ESC sequence (+++) or issue a Serial BREAK signal, as defined in the SDM parameter. Alternatively, pull the MSEL signal low for more than 5 seconds. After exiting SerialNET mode, iChip returns to normal AT+i command mode.
30 IP Registration

When iChip goes online in a dial-up environment, it is normally assigned a dynamic IP address during PPP establishment. Since a different IP address is usually assigned every session, it is not practical to use iChip as a server, since the clients do not know what IP address to use. Furthermore, under these restrictions, there is no practical way to know whether a specific system is online or offline.

To overcome this problem, iChip incorporates built-in procedures designed to register its IP address on a server system each time it goes online. Once registered, client systems may interrogate the servers in order to verify the online status of a specific system and retrieve its currently assigned IP address. The IP registration process is governed by several AT+i parameters. Once these parameters are configured, iChip registers its IP address accordingly when it goes online as a result of an explicit AT+i command (AT+iUP) or as a result of automated Internet session establishment procedures, such as a triggered Internet session or when going online as a SerialNET mode server.

In cases where iChip uses a NAT gateway to the Internet, it can be configured to register the NAT's IP address and a special port that is linked to iChip in the NAT's configuration. See details in the RRRL parameter description. When this is the case, the RRRL parameters (IP and port) are used instead of the local IP and port values that iChip is assigned, in all registration methods (RRMA, RRSV, and RRWS).

iChip includes several IP registration methods, as described below.

30.1 E-Mail Registration

iChip registers itself by sending an e-mail that contains its ID information and current IP address. When the RRMA parameter contains an e-mail address, iChip sends an e-mail containing its current IP address or its RRRL to the address defined in RRMA during the registration procedure. The syntax of the e-mail body is:

```
<BDY parameter contents>
iChip-<D/L/S> S/N:<RP5> Version:<RP1> HN:<HSTN> IP:<IPA or RRRL>
Port:<LPRT or 80 or 0> http://<IPA or RRRL><CR><LF>
```

The subject line of the e-mail is:

```
"RING RESPONSE LINK From: iChip-<D/L/S> S/N:<RP5> Version:<F/W ver>
HN:<HSTN> IP:<IPA or RRRL> Port:<LPRT or 80 or 0>"
```

where,

Port is LPRT if in SerialNET mode; 80 if not in SerialNET mode and AWS is enabled, and 0 if not in SerialNET mode and AWS=0. The receiving end may refer to the contents of the subject line to filter out this e-mail message.
30.2 Socket Registration

iChip registers itself by opening a socket to a registration server and sending its ID information and current IP address. When iChip’s RRSV parameter contains a value, iChip establishes a socket to the server defined in RRSV during the registration procedure. When a socket is established, iChip transmits its ID information and current IP address (or the RRRL) in the following format:

“iChip-<D/L/S> S/N:<RP5> version: <RP1> HN:<HSTN> IP:<IPA or RRRL>
Port:<LPRT or 80 or 0>”

The registration socket is then closed.

30.3 Web Server Registration

iChip registers itself by surfing to a web server with its ID information and current IP address as parameters.

If the RRWS parameter contains a URL (of a registration web server), iChip registers its ID information and IP using the URL by issuing a GET command along with a fixed format parameter line:

“<RRWS path>?SN=<RP5>&IP=<IPA or RRRL>&WPt=<0 or the port defined in RRRL>&HN=<HSTN>”.

The web server must contain a CGI, .asp page, exe, etc., which make use of these parameters to register the iChip.

If several registration parameters are configured, iChip goes through multiple registration processes. If more than one registration process fails, iChip returns an I/ERROR describing the first failure encountered. If all registrations fail, iChip returns I/ERROR(90).
31 SerialNET Mode Parameters

31.1 +IDSTR — Define Disconnection String for SerialNET Mode

Syntax: AT+i[!]DSTR:<disconnect_string>

Permanently sets SerialNET device disconnection string. In a modem environment, iChip also goes offline following this event.

Parameters: 
- **disconnect_string** = The string expected on a serial link to signal socket disconnection.

Command Options:
- **disconnect_string** = " Empty string – the connection will never be terminated due to a string arriving on serial link.
- **disconnect_string** = <string> String received on serial link signals socket disconnection. 
  
  *string* consists any combination of printable ASCII characters and characters represented by two hexadecimal digits, such as: \xhh, where h is a hexadecimal digit 0..9 or A..F. Hexadecimal representation allows specifying non-printable characters.

! iChip will not send a DSTR to the socket upon detection. When this flag is not specified, iChip will send a DSTR each time it detects it.

Default: Empty

Result code:
- **I/OK** If **disconnect_string** is an empty or legal string.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

AT+iDSTR? Reports the current contents of the **disconnect_string** parameter. If the **disconnect_string** parameter is empty, only <CRLF> are returned. If the _!_ flag is specified, the _-_ string is appended to the report.

For example, the reply to a AT+iDSTR? command will be _-&&& _-_ in case AT+i!DSTR=&amp;&amp; was previously specified.

The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iDSTR=? Returns the message _String_ followed by I/OK.
31.2 +iFCHR — Flush Character

Syntax: AT+iFCHR=flush_chr

Permanently sets flush character in SerialNET mode.

Parameters: flush_chr = character received on serial link to signal socket flush in SerialNET mode.

Command Options:

flush_chr = ‘
Empty: No Flush character defined. The SerialNET socket will not be flushed as a result of receiving a special flush character.

flush_chr = a-z | A-Z | 0-9 | <hex_char>
where,
<hex_char> = \x<hh>
<hh> = 00-FF

Default: Empty. No flush character defined.

Result code:

I/OK If flush_chr is empty or a legal character representation.

I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iFCHR?
Reports the current flush character. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iFCHR=?
Returns the message ‘String’. The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.3 +iHSRV | +iHSRn — Host Server Name/IP

Syntax: AT+i{HSRV | HSRn} = server_name:port

Sets the host server-name or IP and port number to be used in SerialNET mode.
Use n=0 or HSRV to define the primary server.
Use n=1 or 2 to define secondary servers.

Parameters: n = 0 .. 2

server_name = A server name or IP address. Server names must be resolvable by the primary or alternate DNS.

port = 0..65535

Command Options:

server_name=" Empty: No server name defined. Serial data transmitted from device in SerialNET mode will be ignored until a remote client accesses iChip.

server_name=<server> server will be used in SerialNET mode to locate and establish a connection when serial data is transmitted from the device or when Auto Link| SerialNET modes are defined. The server name may be any legal Internet server name, which can be resolved by the iChip's DNS (Domain Name Server) settings. The server name may also be specified as an absolute IP address given in DOT form. If the primary server does not respond, iChip will try the secondary servers (if they are defined).

port=<port number> It is assumed that the host server is "listening" on port number.

Default: Empty

Result code:

I/OK If server_name is an empty or legal server name and port is within limits.

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+i{HSRV | HSRn}? Reports the current host server and port as:
<server>:<port>. If a server name does not exist, only <CRLF> will be returned.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+i{HSRV | }HSRn=? Returns the message "Name/IP:Port".
The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.4 +iHSS — Assign Special Characters to Hosts

Syntax: AT+iHSS= <control_characters>

When iChip is connected to HSRn (where n=0..2) in SerialNet mode, and character <Cm> (where HSS=<C0><C1><C2>) arrives from the host, iChip will flush all characters received from host prior to <Cm>, close the socket to remote server HSRn, and open a socket to remote server HSRm. In the special case when n=m, iChip doesn't do anything. In any case, the control character will not be sent to remote server over the socket. iChip doesn't perform software reset, and stores all characters received from the host in MBTB (if defined). In addition, the SNRD parameter doesn't have any affect.

Parameters: control_characters = A string containing three control characters.

Command Options:

control_characters=" No control characters are defined. iChip will not respond to control characters to switch among HSRVs.

control_characters=<string> string is <C0><C1><C2>, where <Cm> is an ASCII character or a binary escape sequence (or an empty character). A binary escape sequence is represented as \xhh (4 characters) where h is a hexadecimal digit 0..9 or A..F. For example: AT+iHSS="abc"

Default: Empty

Result code:

I/OK If control_characters is an empty or legal string.

I/ERROR Otherwise

AT+iHSS? Reports the current contents of the control_characters. If no control_characters are defined, only <CRLF> will be returned

The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iHSS=? Returns the message „String‘ followed by I/OK.

Example: at+ihss=\x23\x24\x00

When a number sign character ‗#‘ is received from host (ASCII 023 in hexadecimal notation), switch to primary remote server (HSR0). When a dollar sign ‗$‘ arrives, switch to HSR1. When a Null character arrives, switch to HSR2.
31.5 +iIATO — Inactivity Timeout

Syntax: AT+iIATO=n

Permanently sets maximum inactivity timeout in seconds to signal socket disconnection in SerialNET mode. When signaled, iChip will close the connected SerialNET communication socket. In a modem environment, the iChip will also go offline following this event.

When iChip is in iRouter mode and TUP < >2, if no activity is detected for the specified period, iChip will disconnect its modem side and go offline.

Parameters: $n$ = number of seconds of inactivity, on a connected SerialNET socket, to signal socket disconnection.

Command Options: $n = 0 .. 65535$

When iChip is in Server SerialNET mode (LPRT defined) and it goes online in response to a triggering event: RING signal, MSEL signal pulled low or AT+ISNMD -- timeout calculation commences only after the iChip opens the Listen port. When the Web server is activated (using AWS=1), an external reference to the Web server will restart the IATO timeout calculation.

Default: 0 – No timeout limit.

Result code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/OK</th>
<th>If $n$ is within limits.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>Otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AT+iIATO? Reports the current inactivity timeout in seconds to signal socket disconnection in SerialNET mode. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iIATO=? Returns the message "0-65535". The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.6 +iLPRT — SerialNET Device Listening Port

Syntax: AT+iLPRT=n

Permanently sets the port number on which iChip will listen for client connections in SerialNET mode.

Parameters: $n = 0-65535$

Default: 0 (no port).

Result code:
- **I/OK** If $n$ is within limits.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

AT+iLPRT? Reports the current value of the SerialNET device listen port.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iLPRT=? Returns the message "0-65535".
The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.7 +iMBTB — Max Bytes To Buffer

Syntax: \texttt{AT+iMBTB=n}

Permanently sets max bytes to buffer while the iChip is establishing an Internet connection.

Parameters: \( n \) = number of bytes to buffer while establishing the connection in SerialNET mode.

Command Options: \( n = 0 .. 204 \)

Default: 0 – No Buffering.

Result code:
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\textbf{I/OK} & If \( n \) is within limits. \\
\textbf{I/ERROR} & Otherwise
\end{tabular}

\texttt{AT+iMBTB?} Reports the current setting of max bytes to buffer. The reply is followed by I/OK.

\texttt{AT+iMBTB=?} Returns the message "0-2048". The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.8 +iMCBF — Maximum Characters before Socket Flush

Syntax: AT+iMCBF=n

Permanently sets max number of characters before flushing the SerialNET socket.

Parameters: n = maximum number of characters received on the serial link before flushing the SerialNET socket.

Command Options: n = 0 .. 1460

Default: 0 No specific limit. Flushing governed by Network.

Result code:
- I/OK If n is within limits.
- I/ERROR Otherwise.

AT+iMCBF? Reports the current maximum number of characters before flushing the SerialNET socket. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iMCBF=? Returns the message "0-1460". The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.9 +iMTTF — Max Timeout to Socket Flush

Syntax: AT+iMTTF=n

Sets max inactivity timeout before flushing the SerialNET socket.

Parameters: \( n \) = number of milliseconds of inactivity on serial link to signal socket flush in SerialNET mode.

Command Options: 
\( n \) = 0 .. 65535

Default: 0 – No timeout.

Result code:

\[
\text{I/OK} \quad \text{If } n \text{ is within limits.}
\]
\[
\text{I/ERROR} \quad \text{Otherwise.}
\]

AT+iMTTF? Reports the current timeout before SerialNET socket flush in milliseconds. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iMTTF=? Returns the message "0-65535". The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.10  +iSDT — SerialNET Dialup Timeout

Syntax: \[ AT+iSDT=n \]

Permanently sets the SerialNET Dial timeout when waking up a remote SerialNET server.

Parameters: \[ n = \text{Number of seconds to allow after dialing up the remote SerialNET server, before hanging up.} \]

Command Options: \([0..255]\) seconds

Default: 20 seconds

Result code:
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{I/OK} & \text{If } n \text{ is within limits.} \\
\text{I/ERROR} & \text{Otherwise}
\end{array}
\]

\[ AT+iSDT? \] Reports the current SerialNET dial timeout.
The reply is followed by I/OK.

\[ AT+iSDT=? \] Returns the message "0-255".
The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.11 +iSLED — SerialNET Indicator Signal

Syntax: AT+iSLED=<n>

*Define a GPIO as the SerialNET signal.*
Active LOW when iChip is in SerialNET mode.

Parameters:
- **n=0** No signal defined
- **n=1..6** Use PIOC [<n>-1] as the SerialNET signal
Default: 0 – no SerialNET signal used

Result code:
- **I/OK** If *n* is a legal value.
- **I/ERROR** Otherwise

AT+iSLED? Returns the current SLED value followed by I/OK.
AT+iSLED=? Returns the message “0-6” followed by I/OK.

Note: The command AT+iFD does NOT restore SLED to its default value.
### 31.12 +iSNRD — SerialNET Device Re-Initialization Delay

Syntax:  
AT+iSNRD=n  
Sets SerialNET mode re-initialization delay in seconds.

Parameters:  
\( n \) = number of seconds iChip will pause before re-initializing SerialNET mode after a failed attempt to establish a socket connection to the peer or a connection related fatal error. A new SerialNET connection will only be attempted after SerialNET re-initializes. The SNRD delay will not be in effect as a result of an Escape Sequence (‘+++’).

Command Options:
\( n = 0 .. 3600 \)

Default:  
0 – No delay.

Result code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/OK</th>
<th>If ( n ) is within limits.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I/ERROR</td>
<td>Otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AT+iSNRD?  
Reports the current SerialNET re-initialization delay in seconds.  
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSNRD=?  
Returns the message "0-3600".  
The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.13  **+iSNSI — SerialNET Device Serial Interface**

Syntax:  \texttt{AT+iSNSI=\textit{settings\_str}}  

Sets serial interface settings for SerialNET mode.

Parameters:  \textit{settings\_str} = Serial link settings in SerialNET mode.

Command Options:

\texttt{settings\_str=||<\textit{baud}>,<\textit{data\_bits}>,<\textit{parity}>,<\textit{stop\_bits}>,<\textit{flow}>||}

where,

\[
\begin{align*}
<\textit{baud}> & = 0..9 \text{ or } h \\
<\textit{data\_bits}> & = 7 \mid 8 \\
<\textit{parity}> & = N \mid E \mid O \\
<\textit{stop\_bits}> & = 1 \mid 1.5 \mid 2 \\
<\textit{flow}> & = 0 \mid 1
\end{align*}
\]

-or-

\texttt{settings\_str= <\textit{baud}>}

where,

\[
\begin{align*}
<\textit{baud}> & = 0..9 \text{ or } h
\end{align*}
\]

The following table summarizes supported baud rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baud Code</th>
<th>Baud Rate</th>
<th>Baud Code</th>
<th>Baud Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>See note, below</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>19,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>38400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>57600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>115200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>230,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Note:} Baud Code \textquote{0} means that host \(\Leftrightarrow\) iChip baud rate in SerialNET mode is determined according to the value of the \texttt{BDRD} parameter.

Default: \texttt{-5,8,N,1,0} – baud rate 9600bps, 8 bits, No parity, 1 stop bit, no flow control.

Result code:

- \texttt{I/OK}  
  If \textit{settings\_str} is a valid serial link setting string.

- \texttt{I/ERROR}  
  Otherwise

\texttt{AT+iSNSI?}  
Reports the current serial settings string followed by \texttt{I/OK}.

\texttt{AT+iSNSI=}  
Returns the message \texttt{String} followed by \texttt{I/OK}. 
31.14  +iSPN  —  SerialNET Server Phone Number

Syntax:  AT+iSPN=number  

Permanently sets the SerialNET phone number to use to wake up a remote SerialNET server.

Parameters:  

number = Telephone number to use to dial up a remote SerialNET server in order to wake it up and activate its preprogrammed Ring-Response procedures. The SerialNET client will attempt RDL redials. During each dial-up attempt it will wait for SDT seconds before hanging up.

Command Options:

Default:  

Empty. Do not attempt to wake up a remote SerialNET server.

Result code:

I/OK  

If number is a legal phone number string.

I/ERROR  

Otherwise

AT+iSPN?  

Reports the current SerialNET wakeup telephone number. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSPN=?  

Returns the message –Phone #”. The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.15 +iSTYP — SerialNET Device Socket Type

Syntax: AT+iSTYP=\( v \)  
Sets SerialNET socket type to \( v \).

Parameters: \( v = 0, 1 \) or \( 2 \)

Command Options:
- \( v = 0 \)  TCP
- \( v = 1 \)  UDP
- \( v = 2 \)  SSL3/TLS1

Default: 0 (TCP)

Result Code:
- I/OK  if \( v = 0, 1 \) or \( 2 \)
- I/ERROR  Otherwise

AT+iSTYP?  Reports the current value of the SerialNET socket type followed by I/OK.

AT+iSTYP=?  Returns the message “0-2” followed by I/OK.

**Note:** Setting STYP=2 for creating an SSL3/TLS1 TCP socket is applicable only for the server defined in the HSRV, HSR1 and HSR2 parameters. SSL related parameters should be set prior to entering SerialNET mode: CS, CA, CERT, PKEY. If a remote system opens a TCP socket to the LPRT port, a regular TCP (non SSL3) socket shall be maintained for that SerialNET session.

**Note:** If a character that is defined as a Delimiter is used within the dial string, the string must be entered between apostrophes.
31.16  +iSWT — SerialNET Wake-Up Timeout

Syntax: AT+iSWT=n

Sets the SerialNET wake-up timeout when waking up a remote SerialNET server.

Parameters: \( n \) = Number of seconds to allow the entire SerialNET server wakeup procedure before hanging up and retrying.

Command Options: \( n = 0..65535 \) [seconds]

Default: 600 [seconds].

Result code: 
- \( \text{I/OK} \) If \( n \) is within limits.
- \( \text{I/ERROR} \) Otherwise

AT+iSWT? Reports the current SerialNET Wake-up timeout
The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iSWT=? Returns the message \(-0..65535\)\].
The reply is followed by I/OK.
31.17  +iPTD — SerialNET Packets to Discard

Syntax:    AT+iPTD=n

Sets the number of packets to be cyclically discarded in a SerialNET mode session. A packet is defined as the group of characters received on the serial link, meeting one (or more) of the socket flush conditions defined (+iFCHR, +iMTTF, +iMCBF).

Parameters:

\[ n = 0 - 65535 \]

Default: 0 – No packet filtering. All data is transferred.

Result code:

I/OK  If \( n \) is within limits.
I/ERROR  Otherwise.

AT+iPTD?  Reports the current value. The reply is followed by I/OK.

AT+iPTD=?  Returns the message "1-65535". The reply is followed by I/OK.
### 34 Appendix A

#### .1 MIME content types and subtypes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Subtype</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>richtext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enriched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tab-seperated-values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>html</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sgml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.latex-z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.fmi.flexstor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multipart</td>
<td>mixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>alternative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>appledouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>header-set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Form-data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>voice-message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>signed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>encrypted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>rfc822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external-body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>news</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>http</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Subtype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application</td>
<td>octet-stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>atomicmail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>andrew-inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dec-dx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dca-rft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activemessage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rtf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>applefile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mac-binhex40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>news-message-id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>news-transmission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wordperfect5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pdf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>macwriteii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>msword</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remote-printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mathematica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cybercash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>commonground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>riscos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x400-bp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sgml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cals-1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pgp-encrypted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pgp-signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pgp-keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.framemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.mif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.ms-excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.ms-powerpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.ms-project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.ms-works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Subtype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image</td>
<td>jpeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>g3fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tiff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cgm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>naplps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.dwg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.svf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.dxf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>png</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.fpx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.net-fpx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio</td>
<td>basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32kadpcm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.qcelp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video</td>
<td>mpeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>quicktime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.vivo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.motorola.video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vnd.motorola.videoop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 35-1 MIME Content Types and Subtypes*
Index

- [FOPN – FTP Open Session].............. 10-1
- [FOPS – Secure FTP Open Session]..... 15-5
- [ADC – ADC Delta]..................... 27-32
- [ADCL – ADC Level].................... 27-31
- [ADCP – ADC GPIO Pin]................ 27-34
- [ADCT – ADC Polling Time]............ 27-33
- [ATH – Set PPP Authentication Method] 27-39
- [AWS – Activate WEB Server Automatically] 27-21
- [BDRA – Forces iChip into Auto Baud Rate Mode]........ 5-1
- [BRD – Baud Rate Divider]............ 27-20
- [BDRF – Define A Fixed Baud Rate on Host Connection] 27-18
- [BDRM – Define A Fixed Baud Rate on iChip & Modem Connection] 27-19
- [CA – Define SSL3/TLS Certificate Authority]........... 27-92
- [CN – Define Alternate Address <<n>>]..... 27-70
- [CERT – Define SSL3/TLS1 Certificate]... 27-93
- [CKSM – Checksum Mode].............. 27-28
- [CPF – Active Communications Platform] 27-24
- [CS – Define the SSL3/TLS Cipher Suite] 27-91
- [CTT – Define Content Type Field in POST Request]........ 27-76
- [DFL – Email Delete Filter String]...... 27-54
- [DF – IP Protocol ‘Don’t Fragment’ Bit Value]........ 27-27
- [MDM – Modem Dial Mode].............. 34-9
- [DNS – Define Domain Name Server IP Address]........ 27-45
- [DOWN – Terminate Internet Session]... 5-5
- [DSTD – Define Daylight Savings Transition Rule]........ 27-56
- [E – Terminate Binary E-Mail].......... 6-4
- [FMA – Accept ASCII-Coded Lines for Immediate E-Mail Send] 6-1
- [FMB – Accept Binary Data for Immediate E-Mail Send].... 6-2
- [APN – FTP Open File for Appendix]..... 10-9
- [FCFL – FTP Close File].............. 10-11
- [FCLS – FTP Close Session]........... 10-13
- [FD – Restore All Parameters to Factory Defaults]........ 27-7
- [FDEL – FTP Delete File].............. 10-12
- [FDL – FTP Directory Listing]........ 10-2
- [FDNL – FTP Directory Names Listing]... 10-3
- [FLS – Define Filter String]........... 27-63
- [FLW – Set Flow Control Mode]......... 27-23
- [FMK – FTP Make Directory]............ 10-4
- [FN – Attachment File Name]........... 27-73
- [FRCV – FTP Receive File]............. 10-7
- [FRM – Email ‘From’ Description/Name] 27-69
- [FSND – FTP Send File Data]........... 10-10
- [FSSTO – FTP Open File for Storage]... 10-8
- [FSZ – FTP File Size]................. 10-6
- [GMTO – Define Greenwich Mean Time Offset]........... 27-55
- [GPNM – Get Peer Name for A Specified Socket]........ 12-11
- [HL – Limit Number of Header Lines]... 27-62
- [HIF – Host Interface]................ 27-29
- [HSTN – iChip LAN Host Name]......... 27-92
- [ISP – Set ISP Phone Number]........... 27-38
- [LAT1 – TCP/IP Listening Socket to Service Remote AT+I Commands] 27-22
- [LSST – Get A Listening Socket’s Active Connection Status] 12-4
- [LCP – Open A TCP Listening Socket]..... 12-3
- [LLVS – ‘Leave on Server’ flag]....... 27-44
- [MBX – Define POP3 Mailbox Name]..... 27-51
- [MCM – Issue Intermediate Command to Modem]........ 13-1
- [MIF – Modem Interface]............... 27-30
- [MIN – Modem Initialization String].... 27-10
- [MPS – Max PPP Packet Size]........... 27-16
- [MPWD – Define POP3 Mailbox Password]........ 27-52
- [MST – Media Subtype String].......... 27-72
- [MT – Media Type Value].............. 27-71
- [MTYP – Set Type of Modem Connected to iChip]........... 27-11
- [NTO – Define Network Time-of-Day Activation Flag]........ 27-54
- [NTS – Define Network Time Server]..... 27-53
- [PDS – Define PING Destination Server] 27-57
- [PR – PING Destination Server Polling Frequency]........ 27-58
33 Index

+iPGT - PING Timeout .................................. 27-15
+iPING - Send a PING Request to a Remote
  Server .................................................................. 5-6
+iIPR - Define iChip's Private Key ....... 27-94
+iPOP3 - Define POP3 Server Name .......... 27-30
+iPSE - Set Power Save Mode .................. 27-25
+iPWD - Define Connection Password ....... 27-41
+iRAP - Password for RAS Authentication ............. 27-80
+iRAS - RAS RINGS ........................................... 27-78
+iRAU - Define RAS Login User Name ....... 27-79
+iRD - Number of Times to Redial ISP .......... 27-42
+iREA - Return Email Address .................. 27-68
+iRFL - Remote Firmware Update .............. 25-5
+iRLNK - Retrieve Link .................................. 8-1
+iRMH - Retrieve Mail Header ................. 7-2
+iRML - Retrieve Mail List ......................... 7-1
+iRMM - Retrieve Mail Message ............... 7-3
+iRP - Report Status ........................................ 4-1
+iRPG - Remote Parameter Update Group ... 27-90
+iRRA - iChip Readiness Report Activation ....... 27-35
+iRJHW - iChip Readiness Hardware Pin 27-37
+iRMA - IP Registration Mail Address .... 27-81
+iRR - IP Registration Return Link ........... 27-84
+iRVS - IP Registration Host Server Name ... 27-82
+iRWS - IP Registration Web Server ........... 27-83
+iTDC - Delay Period between Redials to ISP .... 27-43
+iSBI - Email Subject Field ......................... 27-65
+iSCLS - Close Socket .................................. 12-14
+iSCS - Get A Socket Connection Status Report .... 13-6
+iSDM - Service Dialing Mode ................. 27-26
+iSDMP - Dump Socket Buffer ................. 12-12
+iSFH - Flush Socket's Outbound Data ....... 12-13
+iSLNK - Submit A POST Request to A Web
  Server ........................................................... 8-3
+iSPA - SMTP Authentication Method .... 27-47
+iSMTP - Define SMTP Login Password ...... 27-49
+iSMTP - Define SMTP Server Name ........ 27-46
+iSMU - Define SMTP Login User Name ...... 27-48
+iSRCV - Receive A Byte Stream from A
  Socket's Input Buffer .................................. 12-9
+iSSL - Secure Socket Connection Handshake ........................................... 15-4
+iSNND - Send A Byte Stream to A Socket ............................................. 12-7
+iSST - GET A Single Socket Status Report ... 12-5
+iSTCP - Open and Connect A TCP Socket 12-1
+iSUDP - Open A connectionless UDP socket ......................... 12-2
+iTSN - Telnet Send A Byte Stream .......... 11-4
+iTCLS - Telnet Close Session ................. 11-6
+iTFSH - Flush Telnet Socket's Outbound Data ................. 11-5
+iTO - Email 'To' Description/Name ......... 27-67
+iTOA - Define Primary Address/see ........ 27-66
+iTOPN - Telnet Open Session .................. 11-1
+iTRCV - Telnet Receive Data .................. 11-2
+iTSND - Telnet Send Data Line ............... 11-3
+iTTO - TCP Timeout ................................. 27-14
+iTRT - TCP Retransmit Timeout ............... 27-17
+iTUP - Triggered Internet Session Initiation 5-3
+iUEN - Remote Firmware Update Flag ....... 27-86
+iUF - User Fields and Macro Substitution .... 27-59
+iUP - Initiate Internet Session ............... 27-59
+iUPWD - Remote Firmware Update FTP User
  Password ...................................................... 27-80
+iURL - Default URL Address .................. 27-75
+iUSR - Define Connection User Name .... 27-40
+iUSRK - Remote Firmware Update Server
  Name ............................................................ 27-87
+iUSR - Remote Firmware Update FTP User
  Name ............................................................ 27-88
+iWNXT - Retrieve Next Changed Web
  Parameter .................................................. 9-2
+iWPWD - Password for Application Website
  Authentication .................................................. 27-77
+iWTC - Wait Time Constant ................. 27-13
+iWTV - Active Embedded Web Server 9-1
+iXFR - Transfer Headers Flag ............... 27-61
+iXRC - Extended Result Code ............... 27-8

Appendix A .............................................. 35-1
AT+ Commands by Category ................. 2-5
AT+ Commands by Category ................. 2-5
Binary Attachment Parameters ............. 17-2
Binary Attachment Parameters ............. 17-2
Defining A Textual Body for Binary Messages .... 17-2
Direct Socket Interface ......................... 12-1
E-Mail Receive (RMM) ......................... 7-5
E-Mail Receive (RMM) Flow Diagram ........ 7-5
Flow Control .............................................. 18-1
Header Parameter Names and Values ....... 20-2
Host iChip Hardware Flow Control ........ 18-6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTTP Client Interface</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iChip Parameter Update</td>
<td>20-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iChip-Generated Binary Message Formats</td>
<td>17-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIME-Related AT+i Commands and Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIME content types and subtypes</td>
<td>28-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIME Content Types and Subtypes</td>
<td>28-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIME Encapsulated E-Mail Messages</td>
<td>17-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIME-Encapsulated E-Mail Message Format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host ➔ iChip Software Flow Control</td>
<td>13-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hardware Flow Control Connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonvolatile Parameter Database</td>
<td>27-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter Descriptions</td>
<td>27-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Firmware Update</td>
<td>25-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Status Message Format</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Flow Control Characters</td>
<td>18-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Flow Control Diagram in Binary E-Mail Send</td>
<td>18-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Flow Control Diagram in Socket Send</td>
<td>18-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Flow Control During A Socket Send</td>
<td>18-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Flow Control in Binary E-Mail Send</td>
<td>18-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Flow Control in Socket Send</td>
<td>18-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Modem Commands</td>
<td>13-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Server interface</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>